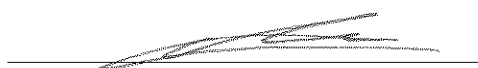


Civil Engineering and Development Department

**Trunk Road T2
(under EP-458/2013/C)**

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring and
Audit Report for
April 2021
(version 1.0)**

Approved By



(Mr. KS Lee,
Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388

Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

15 May 2021

Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture
17/F, Two Harbour Square
180 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong
Kowloon, Hong Kong

By Post and Email

Attention: Mr. Edwin Ching

Dear Mr. Ching,

**Re: Agreement No. EDO 01/2019
Independent Environmental Checker for
Contract No. ED/2018/04 – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for
Developments at the Former South Apron**

Monthly EM&A Report (April 2021) for EP-458/2013/C

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for April 2021 (Version 1.0) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via email on 15 May 2021. We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 4.4 of EP-458/2013/C.

The ET Leader is reminded that it is the ET's responsibility to ensure the report be timely submitted to the Director of Environmental Protection as per Condition 4.4 of EP-458/2013/C.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact our Ms. Rachel Wong at 3465 2815 or the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,

For and on behalf of

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



Y H Hui

Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Attn.: Mr. Tommy Wong	Fax: 2739 0076
	BTP	Attn.: Mr. Ivan Chau	By email
	Cinotech	Attn.: Mr. K. S. Lee	Fax: 3107 1388

Q:\Projects\CEDKTD2EM00\02 Proj_Mgt\02 Corr\CEDKTD2EM00_0_0186L.21.doc

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction.....	1
Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented	1
Environmental Monitoring Works	1
Key Information in the Reporting Month	4
Reporting Changes	4
Future Key Issues.....	4
1 INTRODUCTION.....	5
Background	5
Purpose of the Report.....	6
Project Organizations	6
Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month	6
Summary of EM&A Requirements	6
Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	7
2 AIR QUALITY.....	8
Monitoring Requirement.....	8
Monitoring Locations.....	8
Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	8
Monitoring Equipment.....	8
Monitoring Methodology.....	9
Results and Observations	11
Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction	12
3 NOISE	14
Monitoring Requirements	14
Monitoring Locations.....	14
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration.....	14
Monitoring Equipment.....	15
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	15
Maintenance and Calibration	15
Results and Observations	16
Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction	16
4 WATER QUALITY.....	18
Monitoring Requirement.....	18
5 WASTE MANAGEMENT	18
6 ECOLOGY	19
7 FISHERIES	19
8 CULTURAL HERITAGE	19
9 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL IMPACT	20

10	LANDFILL GAS MONITORING	20
	Monitoring Requirement.....	20
	Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	20
	Monitoring Locations.....	21
	Results and Observations.....	21
11	HAZARD TO LIFE	21
12	ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT	22
	Site Audits.....	22
	Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	22
	Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans	23
13	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	23
	Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution	23
	Summary of Exceedance.....	23
14	FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....	23
	Monitoring Schedule.....	23
15	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	24
	Conclusions.....	24
	Recommendations.....	24

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	<u>Non-compliance (exceedance) Record for the Project in the Reporting Month</u>
Table II	<u>Monthly Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions in the Reporting Month</u>
Table III	<u>Summary of Complaints Details in Reporting Month</u>
Table IV	<u>Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period</u>
Table 1.1	<u>Key Project Contacts</u>
Table 1.2	<u>Summary of Environmental License and Permit</u>
Table 2.1	<u>Air Quality Monitoring Locations</u>
Table 2.2	<u>Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring</u>
Table 2.3	<u>Air Quality Monitoring Equipment</u>
Table 2.4	<u>Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring</u>
Table 2.5	<u>Comparison of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report</u>
Table 2.6	<u>Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report</u>
Table 3.1	<u>Noise Monitoring Stations</u>
Table 3.2	<u>Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring</u>
Table 3.3	<u>Noise Monitoring Equipment</u>
Table 3.4	<u>Other Noise Source Identified during Noise Monitoring</u>
Table 3.5	<u>Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations</u>
Table 3.6	<u>Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report</u>
Table 10.1	<u>Landfill Gas Monitoring Equipment</u>
Table 12.1	<u>Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit</u>

LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 1 Site Layout Plan
- Figure 1.2 Organizational Structure for Environmental Management
- Figure 2 Locations of Air Quality and Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix A Action and Limit Levels
- Appendix B Copies of Calibration Certificates
- Appendix C Weather Information
- Appendix D Environmental Monitoring Schedules
- Appendix E 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix F 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix G Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix H Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
- Appendix I Site Audit Summary
- Appendix J Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
- Appendix K Record of Landfill Gas Monitoring by Contractor
- Appendix L Event and Action Plans
- Appendix M Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution
- Appendix N Summary of Exceedance
- Appendix O Tentative Construction Programme

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 12th Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by the Environmental Team (ET), Cinotech Consultants Ltd., for Contract No. ED/2018/04 “Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron”. This report summarized the monitoring results and audits findings of the EM&A programme under the issued Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-458/2013/C and in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) during the reporting month of April 2021.

Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented

2. The main works undertaken during the reporting period are as follows:
 - West Bound – Drill & Break Tunnel
 - East Bound – Drill & Blast Tunnel
 - WB East Ventilation Building Excavation
3. Implementation of the key mitigation measures during the reporting period are as follows:

Construction Noise

- Construction activities were scheduled to minimize noise nuisance to the nearby sensitive receiver.
- Use of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) on site.
- Erected the noise barrier on site.

Air Quality

- Regularly watering on site to avoid dust generation.

Landscape and Visual

- Tree protection zones were fenced off to protect the existing trees on site.

Environmental Monitoring Works

4. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.
5. Summary of the non-compliance (exceedance) in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in **Table I**.

Table I Non-compliance (exceedance) Record for the Project in the Reporting Month

Environmental Monitoring	No. of Non-compliance (Exceedance)		No. of Non-compliance (Exceedance) due to Construction Activities of this Project		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level	
Air Quality	0	0	0	0	N/A
Noise	0	0	0	0	N/A
Marine Water Quality	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Groundwater Level Monitoring (Piezometer Monitoring)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ecological	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cultural Heritage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Landfill Gas	N/A ⁽¹⁾	0	N/A ⁽¹⁾	0	N/A

Note: (1): No Action Level for Landfill Gas Monitoring.

Air Quality Monitoring

6. No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 1-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.
7. No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

8. No Action Level exceedance was recorded in this reporting month.
9. No Limit Level exceedance for day time construction noise monitoring were recorded in the reporting month.

Water Quality Monitoring

10. Groundwater quality monitoring had been suspended since October 2019 upon the agreement by EPD. Further details should be founded at **Section 4.1**.
11. No marine water quality monitoring is required as no marine works will be conducted at the Cha Kwo Ling and Lam Tin areas for this project.
12. As the construction activity is approximately 120m away from the piezometer gate, no piezometer monitoring is required.

Waste Management

13. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, and non-inert C&D materials. Details of waste management data is presented in **Appendix H**.

Ecological Monitoring

14. No coral monitoring is required as no marine works will be conducted at the Cha Kwo Ling and Lam Tin areas for this project.

Fisheries Impact Monitoring

15. No specific fisheries monitoring programme is required during the construction phase.

Monitoring on Cultural Heritage

16. As the construction works of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building are located more than 100m away from the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau temple, no monitoring on cultural heritage is required.

Landscape and Visual Monitoring and Audit

17. The implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was checked by a registered landscape architect. Recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in **Section 12**.

Landfill Gas Monitoring

18. Monitoring of landfill gases was commenced in December 2016. Such monitoring was conducted by the Contractor of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP). No Limit Level exceedance was recorded in this reporting month.

Hazard to Life Monitoring

19. No environmental monitoring and audit is required as no hazard assessment was conducted.

Environmental Site Inspection

19. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Environmental Team. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in **Section 12**.

Key Information in the Reporting Month

20. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table II**

Table II Summary of Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status
	Number	Nature		
Complaints Received	0	--	N/A	N/A
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	--	N/A	N/A

21. Summary of complaints received in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table III**.

Table III Summary of Complaints Details in Reporting Month

Complaint Type	Investigation Findings	Follow-up Action / Mitigation Measure
N/A	N/A	N/A

Reporting Changes

22. No reporting change in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

23. The key works or activities will be anticipated in the next reporting period are as follows:

Table IV Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period

Site Activities (May 2021)	Key Environmental Issues
1. West Bound – Drill & Break Tunnel 2. East Bound – Drill & Blast Tunnel 3. WB Blast Door Installation 4. WB SG Drill & Blast 5. WB East Ventilation Building Excavation	(A) / (B) / (C) / (D)

Note:

- (A) Dust generation from haul road, stockpile of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- (B) Noisy construction activity such as rock-breaking activities and piling works;
- (C) Runoff from exposed slope or site area; and
- (D) Wastewater and runoff discharge from site.

1 INTRODUCTION

Background

- 1.1 In 2009, Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) commissioned a Kai Tak Development (KTD) – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure at South Apron Investigation. The assignment covers the provision of the Trunk Road T2 and its connections with the Central Kowloon Route (CKR) at the north apron area and the Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) to the south in the Cha Kwo Ling area.
- 1.2 The Trunk Road T2 Project is one of the designated Projects under Schedule 2 of the EIAO proposed in the KTD. CEDD submitted the Project Profile (No. PP-379/2009) on 24 March 2009 for application for an EIA study brief for the Trunk Road T2 Project under the EIAO. Accordingly, an EIA Study Brief (ESB-203/2009) for the Trunk Road T2 Project was issued on 30 April 2009. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for the Trunk Road T2 Project was approved under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) on 19 September 2013. The corresponding Environmental Permit (EP) was issued on 19 September 2013 (EP no.: EP-451/2013).
- 1.3 The Contract No. ED/2018/04 is the main contract of Trunk Road T2 (“T2 Main Works”) which comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two-lane trunk road of approximately 3.0km long with about 2.7km of the trunk road in form of tunnel; ventilation and administration buildings, environmental protection and mitigation works and etc. The EM&A programme under this Contract is governed by the two EPs (EP-451/2013 and EP-458/2013/C) and two EM&A Manuals (AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013). The work areas of the T2 Main Works are shown in **Figure 1** and the works to be executed under this Contract and corresponding EPs are summarized as follows:

Environmental Permit	Works Description
EP-451/2013 – Trunk Road T2	<u>Trunk Road T2</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction of highway and sub-sea tunnel connecting between Central Kowloon Route and Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel • Western & Eastern Ventilation Buildings
EP-458/2013/C – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) and Associated Works	<u>Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel</u> Construction of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building

Monitoring Works in Lam Tin under EP-458/2013/C

- 1.4 Under Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) and Associated Works, the baseline monitoring works in Lam Tin under the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) were conducted by the Environmental Team (ET) for the Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) at the approved monitoring locations, namely AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4, AM4 (A) CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4 and CM5. Impact monitoring within the Lam Tin area shall be conducted by the ET of Contract No. ED/2018/04 upon cessation of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP). The data obtained from the impact monitoring works completed by the ET of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) will be adopted in this report.
- 1.5 Cinotech Consultants Ltd. was designated as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the EM&A works for “Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former

South Apron” (hereinafter called the “Project”).

Purpose of the Report

- 1.6 This is the 12th Monthly EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period in April 2021.

Project Organizations

- 1.7 Different Parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization include:
- Permit Holder – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)
 - Supervisor Representative – Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture (HMJV)
 - Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech)
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)
 - Contractor – Bouygues Travaux Publics (BTP)
- 1.8 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Phone No.
CEDD	Permit Holder	Mr. Wong Chi Wai, Tommy	3842 7111
HMJV	Supervisor Representative	Mr. Joe Nam	5183 0830
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. KS Lee (ETL)	2151 2091
		Ms. Karina Chan	2157 3880
Ramboll	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Manson Yeung (until 11 April 2021)	3465 2888
		Mr. YH Hui (from 12 April 2021)	3465 2850
BTP	Contractor	Mr. Bryan Lee	5588 3891

- 1.9 The Organizational Structure for Environmental Management is shown in **Figure 1.2**.

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

- 1.10 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
- West Bound – Drill & Break Tunnel
 - East Bound – Drill & Blast Tunnel
 - WB East Ventilation Building Excavation

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.11 The EM&A programme requires construction noise, air quality monitoring and environmental site audit, etc. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;

- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA Report.

1.12 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 12** of this report.

1.13 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the monitoring parameters of the required environmental monitoring works and audit works for the Project in April 2021.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

1.14 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Summary of Environmental License and Permit

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-451/2013	19 Sep 2013	N/A	Valid
EP-458/2013/C	20 Jan 2017	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution (Construction Dust) Regulation			
Ref. No.: 451120	20 Nov 2019	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C No.: 7036016	09 Dec 2019	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit			
CNP No. (For Portion T1): GW-RE0071-21	28 Jan 2021	27 May 2021	Valid
CNP No. (For Portion Q): GW-RE0917-20	08 Nov 2020	07 May 2021	Valid
CNP No. (For Portion Q): GW-RE0251-21	24 Mar 2021	23 Sep 2021	Valid
CNP No. (For Junction of CKLR and WYS): GW-RE0346-21	14 Apr 2021	29 Apr 2021	Expired on 29 Apr 2021
Wastewater Discharge License			
WT00036699-2020	14 Jan 2021	31 Jan 2026	Valid
Chemical Waste Producer License			
WPN: 5213-286-B2557-03	09 Mar 2020	N/A	Valid

2 AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirement

- 2.1 According to Section 2.2.4 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 2.2 Five designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.

Table 2.1 Air Quality Monitoring Locations

Monitoring Stations	Location	Location of Measurement
AM1	Tin Hau Temple	Ground Level
AM2	Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	Ground Level
AM3	Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	Rooftop (41/F)
AM4 ⁽¹⁾	Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	Ground Level
AM4(A) ^{(2) (*)}	Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office	Rooftop (3/F)

Remarks:

(1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring;

(2) For 24-hour TSP monitoring

(*) Air quality monitoring at designated station AM4 (24-hr TSP) was rejected by the premise owners.

Therefore, baseline and impact air quality monitoring works were carried out at alternative air quality monitoring stations AM4 (A) (24-hr TSP only)

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

- 2.3 **Table 2.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring period and frequencies of impact air quality monitoring. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 2.2 Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency
AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4	1-hour TSP	0700 – 1900	3 times per 6 days
AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4(A)	24-hour TSP	24 hours	Once every 6 days

Monitoring Equipment

- 2.4 High Volume Samplers (HVS) in compliance with the specification stipulated in the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), Section 2.3.1, were used to carry out 24-hour TSP monitoring. Direct reading dust meter were also used to measure 1-hour average TSP levels. The 1-hour sampling was determined by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured

by direct reading method.

- 2.5 Wind data monitoring equipment was set at rooftop (about 41/F) of Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House for logging wind speed and wind direction such that the wind sensors are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by building. The wind data monitoring equipment is re-calibrated at least once every six months and the wind directions are divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each. The location is shown in **Figure 2**. This weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix C**.
- 2.6 **Table 2.3** summarizes the equipment used for air quality monitoring by the ET for Contract No. CE 59/2015 (EP). Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	Sibata Model No. LD-5R (Serial No.: 8Y2373, 8Y2374, 972781, 972780, 972778, 972779)	6
HVS Sampler	TISCH Model: TE-5170 (Serial No.: 1536)	1
	GMW model: GS2310 (Serial No.: 1287, 10379, 10599)	3
Calibrator	TISCH Model: TE-5025A (Serial No.: 3864)	1
Wind Anemometer	Davis Weather Monitor II, Model no. 7440 (Serial No.: MC01010A44)	1

Monitoring Methodology

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measuring Procedures

- 2.7 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Sibata Model No.: LD-5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.8 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the 1-hour dust meter:

- Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method at 2-month intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP MonitoringInstrumentation

2.9 High volume samplers (HVS) (TISCH Model: TE-5170 and GMW Model: GS2310) completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

2.10 The positioning of the HVS samplers are as follows:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind shall be provided;
- No two samplers shall be placed less than 2 meter apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler;
- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for rooftop samplers;
- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- No furnace or incinerator flue is nearby;
- Airflow around the sampler is unrestricted;
- The sampler is more than 20 metres from the dripline;
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, shall not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
- Permission must be obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations; and
- A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the samplers.

Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS

2.11 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring are highlighted as follows:

- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 0.6 m³/min. and 1.7 m³/min.) in accordance with the EM&A manual (AEIAR-173/2013). The flow rate shall be indicated on the flow rate chart.
- For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters with a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3µm diameter were used.
- The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.

- The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
- The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.
- Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$; the relative humidity (RH) should be $< 50\%$ and not vary by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.12 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the HVS:

- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

- 2.13 The impact monitoring works for air quality monitoring locations AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4 and AM4 (A) are completed by the ET of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP), and the data will be adopted in this report.
- 2.14 Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.
- 2.15 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for all 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 2.16 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.
- 2.17 According to field observations by ET for Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) in the reporting period, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are as follows:

Table 2.4 Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Major Dust Source
AM1 – Tin Hau Temple	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road
AM2 – Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	Road Traffic along Sin Fat Road
AM3 – Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	Road Traffic near Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza
AM4 - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road
AM4(A) - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road

Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

- 2.18 The air monitoring data was compared with the predictions (with the assessment height of 1.5 mAG) in Table 3.17 of EIA Report, AEIAR-173/2013 (as approved in 2013) as summarised in **Table 2.5** and **Table 2.6**.

Table 2.5 Comparison of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 1-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Maximum 1-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (April 2021), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM1 – Tin Hau Temple	CL1	707	144.0
AM2 – Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	CL6	266	107.8
AM3 – Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	CL9	507	178.0
AM4 - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	CL16	430	118.0

Table 2.6 Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (April 2021), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM1 – Tin Hau Temple	CL1	199	117.7
AM2 – Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	CL6	109	60.2
AM3 – Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	CL9	123	111.7
AM4(A) - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office (*)	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾	90.1

Remarks:

(1) No 24-hr TSP concentration was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013)

(*) Air quality monitoring at designated station AM4 (24-hr TSP) was rejected by the premise owners. Therefore, baseline and impact air quality monitoring works were carried out at alternative air quality monitoring stations AM4 (A) (24-hr TSP only)

- 2.19 In the reporting month, the 1-hour TSP concentrations at AM1, AM2, AM3 and AM4 were lower than the prediction in the EIA Report, AEIAR-173/2013 (as approved in 2013). No Action/Limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.
- 2.20 In the reporting month, the 24-hour TSP concentrations at AM1, AM2 and AM3 were lower than the prediction in the EIA Report, AEIAR-173/2013 (as approved in 2013). No Action/Limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

3 NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 According to Section 3.2.1 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2 Noise monitoring was conducted at five designated monitoring stations, namely CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4 and CM5 in the reporting period. **Table 3.1** and **Figure 2** show the locations of these stations.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Location	Location of Measurement
CM1	Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	Rooftop (41/F)
CM2	Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	Rooftop (41/F)
CM3	Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong	Rooftop (40/F)
CM4	Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling	Ground Level
CM5	CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong	Rooftop (6/F)

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.3 **Table 3.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.2 Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Time Period	Duration	Frequency	Parameter	Measurement
CM1	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	30 minutes	Once per week	L ₁₀ (30 min.) dB(A) L ₉₀ (30 min.) dB(A) L _{eq} (30 min.) dB(A)	Façade Measurement
CM2					Façade Measurement
CM3					Façade Measurement
CM4					Façade Measurement
CM5					Façade Measurement

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.4 Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for impact noise monitoring. The meters were Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}) and percentile sound pressure level (L_x) that also complied with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. **Table 3.3** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment being used by the ET for Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) within the reporting period. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Integrating Sound Level Meter	BSWA 308 (Serial No.: 570183, 570187, 570188)	3
Calibrator	ST-120 (Serial No.: 181001637, 181001608, 181001636)	3

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

- 3.5 The monitoring procedures are as follows:
- The monitoring station was normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
 - For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. All records for free field noise levels were adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A).
 - The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
 - Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - Frequency weighting: A
 - Time weighting: Fast
 - Time measurement: 30 minutes
 - Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
 - The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
 - At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{90} and L_{10} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
 - Noise monitoring would be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Supplementary monitoring would be provided to ensure sufficient data would be obtained.

Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.6 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 3.7 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.

- 3.8 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements were accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

- 3.9 The data obtained from the impact monitoring works completed by the ET of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) will be adopted in this report.
- 3.10 No Action/ Limit Level exceedance was recorded for all construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 3.11 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix G**.
- 3.12 According to field observations by ET for Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) in the reporting period, the major noise sources identified at the noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Other Noise Source Identified during Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source
CM1	Road Traffic near Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza
CM2	Road Traffic near Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza
CM3	Road Traffic near Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza
CM4	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road
CM5	Road Traffic near Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
CM1	65.5	75
CM2	63.6	
CM3	65.6	
CM4	62.0	
CM5	68.2	70*

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

- 3.13 The noise monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 4.15 of EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013) as summarised in **Table 3.6**.

Table 3.6 Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	NSR ID	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013), dB(A)	Maximum Construction Noise Levels in the Reporting Month (April 2021), Leq (30min) dB(A)
CM1 – Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	N1102	73	73.7
CM2 – Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	N1204	75	74.3
CM3 – Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong	N2105	75	73.6
CM4 – Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling	N3101a	73	68.0
CM5 – CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong	N4101	71	70.7

3.14 The results at CM2, CM3, CM4 and CM5 were lower than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in the EIA Report, AEIAR-173/2013 (as approved in 2013). The results at CM1 was higher than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in the EIA Report, this may due to fluctuation of the traffic flow near Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza. No Limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

4 WATER QUALITY

Monitoring Requirement

Groundwater Quality

- 4.1 The existing groundwater quality monitoring programme has been suspended as the monitoring results had been deemed non-representative of the impact from the project justified by two major factors: (1) influence on the monitoring results from non-project related factors, such as anthropogenic activities and natural phenomenon; and (2) large separation between the monitoring stations and works area. In addition, as no alternative locations for the groundwater quality monitoring were available, the groundwater quality monitoring has been suspended since October 2019 upon the agreement by EPD.

Marine Water Quality

- 4.2 According to Section 4.4.3 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), marine water quality impact monitoring stations is carried out during marine construction for TKOLTT reclamation. Since the construction of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building does not involve reclamation, the marine water quality monitoring programme stated in Section 4.4 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) is therefore not applicable to Contract No. ED/2018/04.

Groundwater Level Monitoring (Piezometer Monitoring)

- 4.3 According to Section 4.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), daily piezometer monitoring will be carried out on a daily basis when any tunnel construction activities are carried out within +/- 50m of the piezometer gate in plan. As the construction works of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building is approximately 120m away from the piezometer gate in plan, the piezometer monitoring programme stated in Section 4.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) is therefore not applicable to Contract No. ED/2018/04.

5 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 5.1 According to Section 5.1.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), Waste materials generated during construction activities, such as construction and demolition (C&D) materials and general refuse, are recommended to be audited at regular intervals (at least quarterly) to ensure that proper storage, transportation and disposal practices are being implemented by the Contractor. To fulfil this requirement, site audits are carried out on a weekly basis. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 5.2 With reference to relevant handling records of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised and presented in **Appendix H**.

6 ECOLOGY

Post-Translocation Coral Monitoring

- 6.1 Post-translocation monitoring survey is recommended in Section 6.2.5 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), to audit the success of coral translocation. Since the construction of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building does not involve any marine works in the concerned area mentioned in Section 6.1.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), the post-translocation monitoring survey stated in Section 6.2.5 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) is therefore not applicable to Contract No. ED/2018/04.

7 FISHERIES

- 7.1 According to Section 7.1.3 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), no specific fisheries monitoring programme is required during the construction phase.
- 7.2 The implementation of the mitigation measures stated in the Water Quality Impact Assessment (Refer to Section 5 of EIA Report (AEIAR-173/2013)) will be audited as part of the EM&A procedures during the construction period. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

8 CULTURAL HERITAGE

- 8.1 According to Condition 3.7 of EP-458/2013/C and Section 8.2.1 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), monitoring of vibration impacts was conducted when the construction works are less than 100m from the Built Heritage in close proximity of the worksite, namely the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau temple. Tilting and settlement monitoring should be applied on the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple.
- 8.2 As the construction works of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2 to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building are located more than 100m away from the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau temple, the vibration impact monitoring stated in Section 8.3.1 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) is not applicable to Contract No. ED/2018/04.

Mitigation Measures for Cultural Heritage

- 8.3 According to Condition 3.6 of EP-458/2013/C, to prevent damage to Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple and its Fung Shui rocks (Child-given rocks) during the construction phase, a temporarily fenced-off buffer zone (Rocks buffer zone is 5 m from the edge of Rocks and 15m from the edge of Rocks alter) with allowance for public access (minimum 1 m) around the temple and the Fung Shui rocks shall be provided. The open yard in front of the temple should be kept as usual for annual Tin Hau festival.

- 8.4 As there is a large buffer distance from the current works to Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple and the Fung Shui rocks (Child-given rocks), the temporarily fenced-off rocks buffer zone and from the edge of Rocks alter is not required. The fenced-off rocks buffer zone would be implemented when there is construction activities in vicinity of the cultural heritage.

9 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL IMPACT

- 9.1 According to Section 9.3 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), landscape and visual mitigation measures during the construction phase shall be checked to ensure that they are fully realized and implemented on site.
- 9.2 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures listed in “Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)” (shown in **Appendix J**).
- 9.3 The implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was checked by a registered landscape architect. No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in **Appendix I**.

10 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

Monitoring Requirement

- 10.1 In accordance with Section 10.1.1 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), monitoring of landfill gas is required for construction works within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone during the construction phase. This section presents the results of landfill gas measurements performed by the Contractor of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP). **Appendix A** shows the Limit Levels for the monitoring works.
- 10.2 The “Landfill Gas Monitoring Proposal”, including the monitoring programme and detailed actions, is submitted to the EPD for approval. Details of monitoring in this Proposal is in line with the monitoring requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual.

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

- 10.3 Monitoring parameters for Landfill gas monitoring include Methane, Carbon dioxide and Oxygen.
- 10.4 According to the implementation schedule and recommended mitigation measures of the EM&A Manual, measurements of the following frequencies should be carried out:

Excavations deeper than 1m

- at the ground surface before excavation commences;

- immediately before any worker enters the excavation;
- at the beginning of each working day for the entire period the excavation remains open; and
- periodically throughout the working day whilst workers are in the excavation.

Excavations between 300mm and 1m deep

- directly after the excavation has been completed; and
- periodically whilst the excavation remains open.

For excavations less than 300mm deep

- monitoring may be omitted, at the discretion of the Safety Officer or other appropriately qualified person

Monitoring Locations

- 10.5 Monitoring of oxygen, methane and carbon dioxide was performed for excavations at 1m depth or more within the Consultation Zone.

Monitoring Equipment

- 10.6 **Table 10.1** summarizes the equipment employed by the Contractor of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) for the landfill gas monitoring.

Table 10.1 Landfill Gas Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Portable gas detector	ALTAIR 5X Multigas Detector (Serial No. 152097)	1

Results and Observations

- 10.7 In reporting month, landfill gas monitoring was carried out by the Contractor of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) on 44 occasions. No Limit Level exceedance for landfill gas monitoring was recorded in the reporting month. The monitoring results are provided in the **Appendix K**. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

11 HAZARD TO LIFE

- 11.1 According to Section 11.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013), as no overnight storage of explosive on site is required for the construction of the Project, the hazard assessment is deemed not necessary. Thus, environmental monitoring and audit is not required.

12 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Audits

- 12.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 12.2 Site audits were conducted on 01, 08, 16, 22 and 29 April 2021 in the reporting month. Site inspection of the IEC was conducted on 22 April 2021. No non-compliance was observed during the site audit.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 12.3 According to Environmental Permits, the approved EIA Reports (Register No.: AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), and the EM&A Manuals of the Project (AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.
- 12.4 The ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 12.1**. Refer to **Appendix I** for the site inspection summary reports in the reporting month.

Table 12.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Air Quality</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Noise</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Water Quality</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Ecology</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	25 March 2021	The skip with accumulation of general refuse was observed.	General refuse was removed.
	01 April 2021	Accumulation of general refuse should be avoided.	General refuse was removed.
	08 April 2021	Accumulation of general refuse was observed continuously.	General refuse was removed.
	16 April 2021	Contractor shall avoid accumulation of general refuse.	General refuse was removed.
	22 April 2021	Accumulation of general refuse was observed	General refuse was removed.
<i>Permits /Licences</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A

Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans

12.5 The Event and Action Plans for air quality and construction noise monitoring, and the Limit Levels and Action Plan for landfill gas monitoring are presented in **Appendix L**.

Air Quality Monitoring

- No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 1-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.
- No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- No Action/ Limit Level exceedance for construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

Landfill Gas Monitoring

- No Limit Level exceedance for landfill gas monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

13 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

13.1 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix M**.

Summary of Exceedance

13.2 The summary of exceedance record in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix N**.

14 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

14.1 Tentative construction programmes for the next three months are provided in **Appendix O**.

14.2 Major site activities undertaken for the coming months are summarized as follows:

- West Bound – Drill & Break Tunnel
- East Bound – Drill & Blast Tunnel
- WB Blast Door Installation
- WB SG Drill & Blast
- WB East Ventilation Building Excavation

14.3 Key environmental issues in the coming months include:

- Make sure noise mitigation measures are implemented accordingly; and
- Make sure drainage system is adequately designed to prevent flooding during periods of heavy rain.

Monitoring Schedule

14.4 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next month is shown in **Appendix D**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

14.5 This is the 12th Monthly EM&A Report which presents the EM&A works undertaken during the reporting month in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-173/2013) and the requirement under EP.

Air Quality Monitoring

14.6 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

Construction Noise Monitoring

14.7 No Action/ Limit Level exceedance for construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

Landfill Gas Monitoring

14.8 Monitoring of landfill gases in the reporting month was carried out by the Contractor of Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP). No Limit Level exceedance for landfill gas monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

Site Audit

14.9 5 ET joint weekly environmental site inspections were conducted in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

14.10 No environmental complaints was received in the reporting month. And No environmental notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

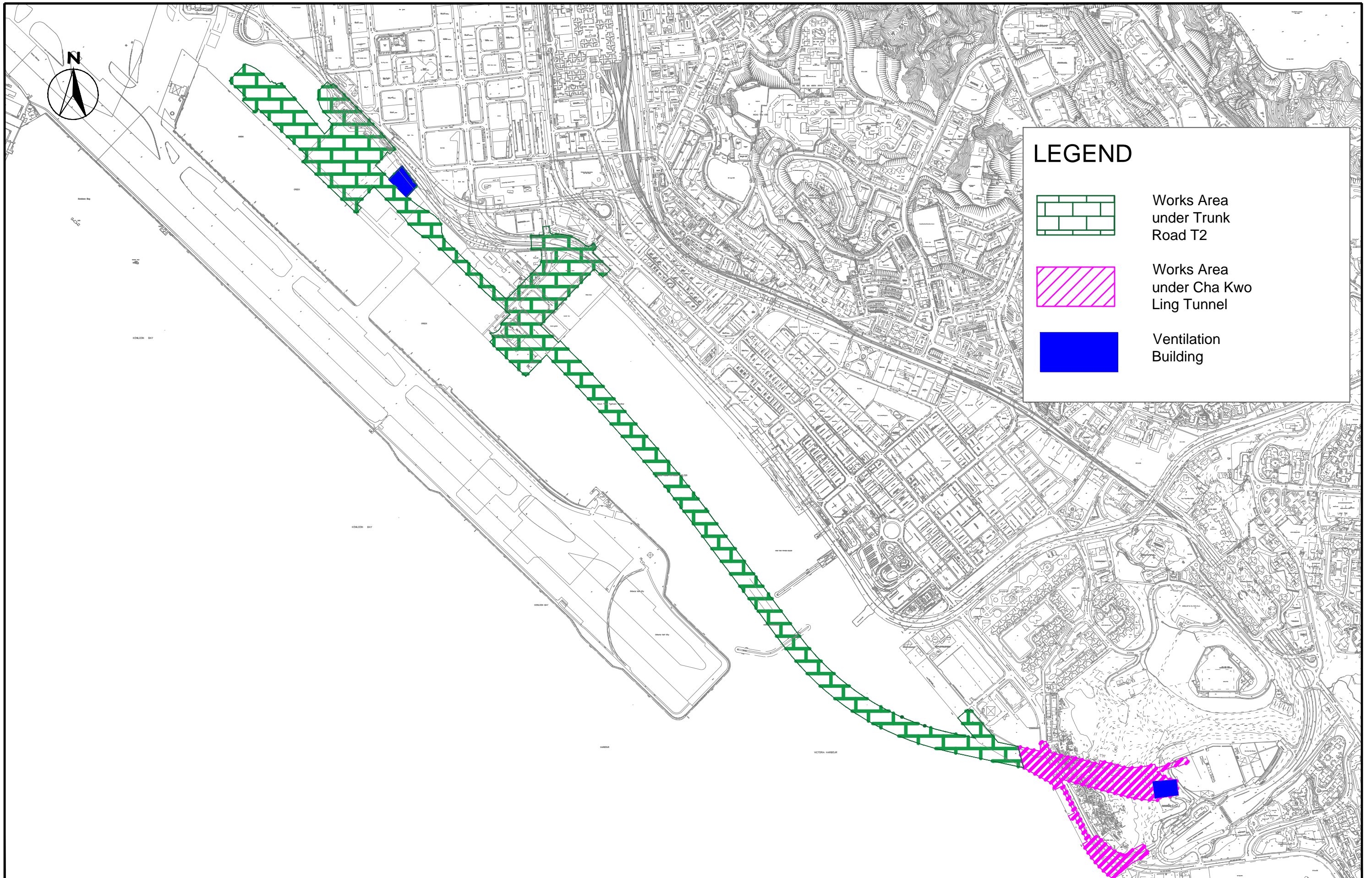
Recommendations

14.11 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:




Waste

- A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material.

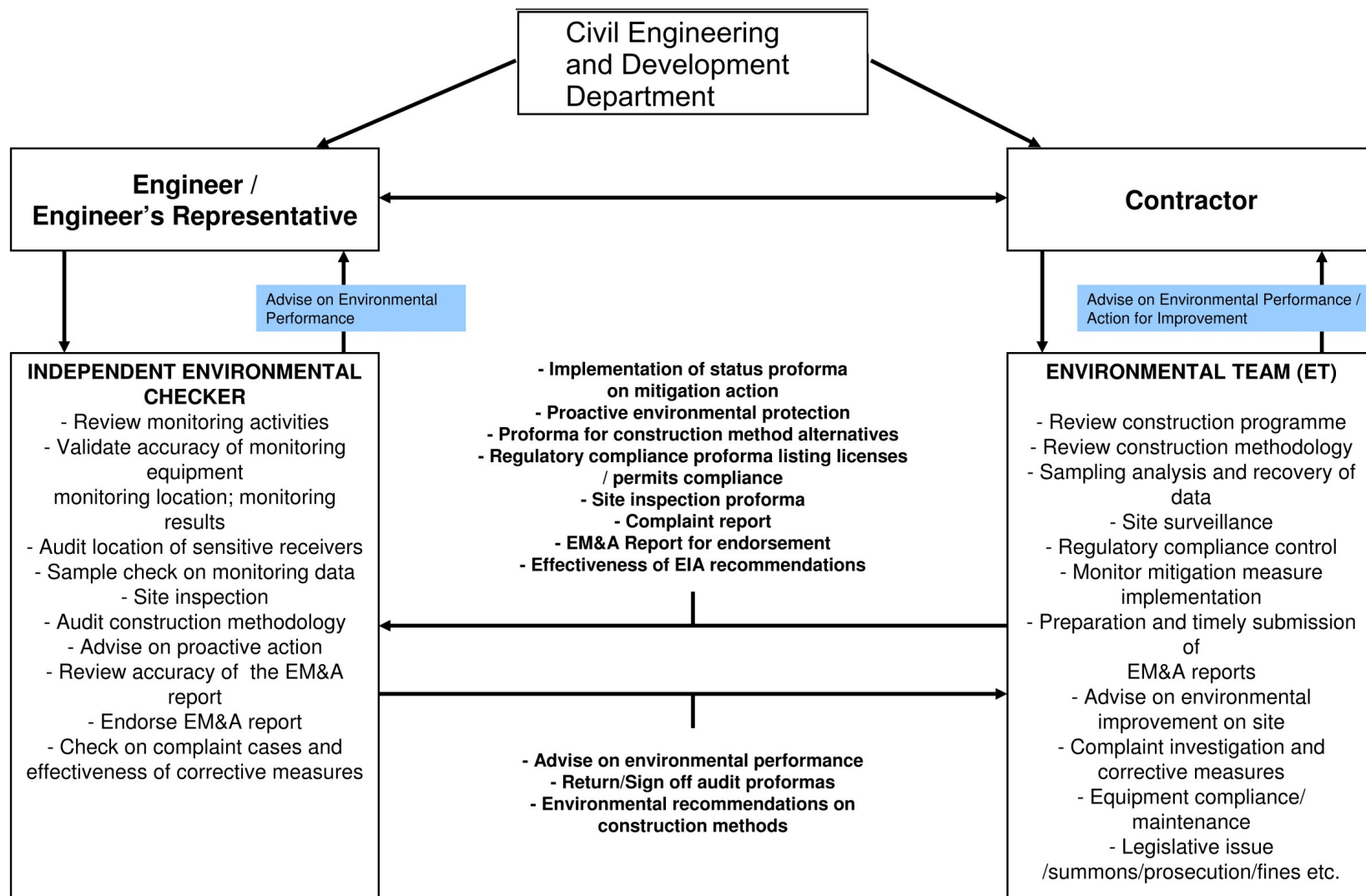
FIGURES



LEGEND

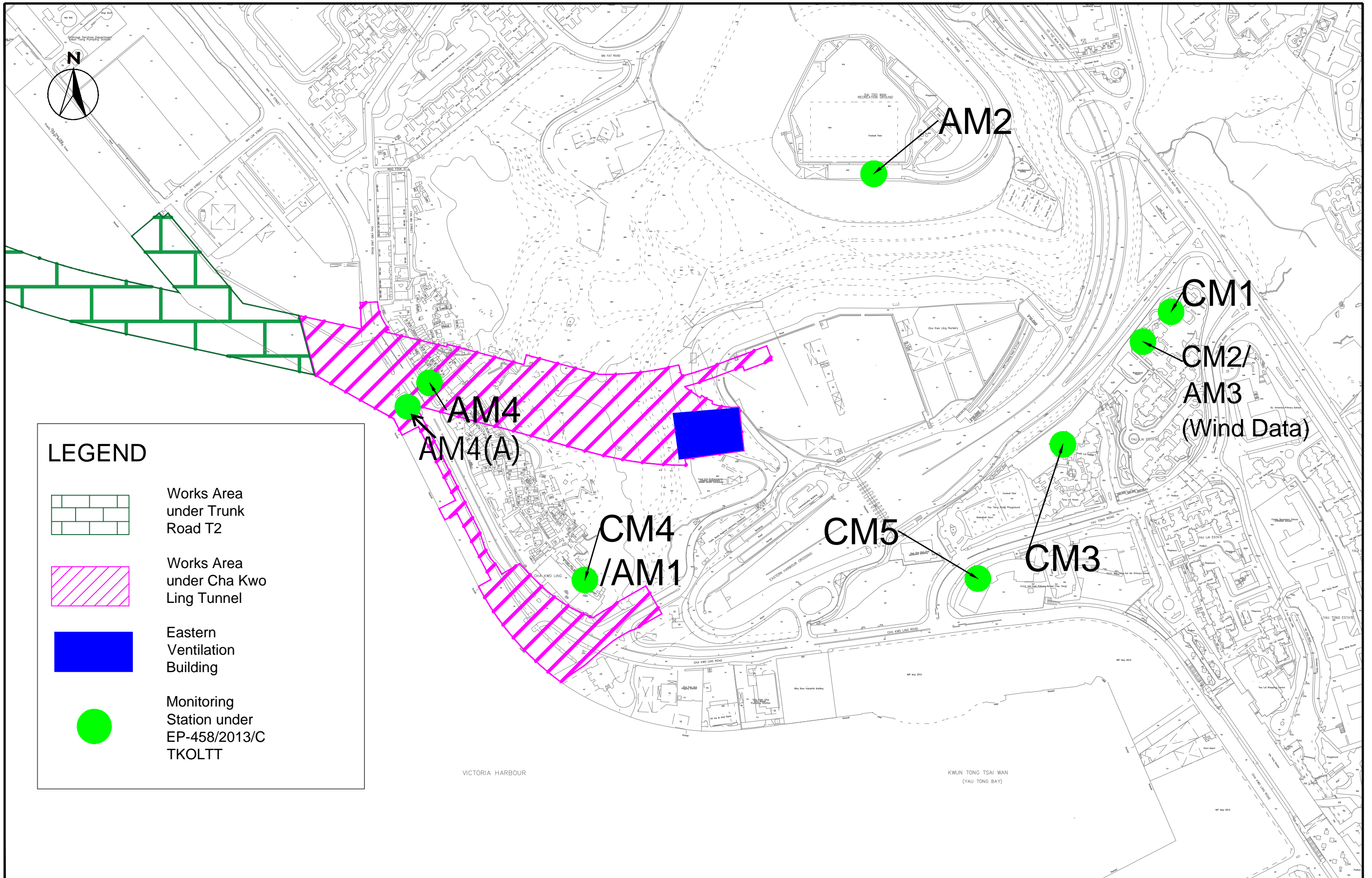
-  Works Area under Trunk Road T2
-  Works Area under Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel
-  Ventilation Building

SCALE	1:10000@A3	DATE	March 20
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	TL
JOB No.	MA20003	FIGURE No.	Fig 1
		REV	-



PLOT.DWG: K:\91164 Trunk Road T2\Cad Admin\A3_colour.plt
PRINTED BY: jkchen 1/17/2013 10:53:36 AM

Drawing title			Original Size	A3	Scale	N.T.S	Date	18/JAN/2013
PROJECT ORGANISATION AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION			© Copyright reserved		Drawing No.		FIGURE 1.2	
Rev.	Description	Date				Rev.		-



SCALE	1:4000@A3	DATE	March 20
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	TL
JOB No.	MA20003	FIGURE No.	Fig 2b
		REV	-

**APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX A – Action and Limit Levels

Air Quality

1-hr TSP

Monitoring Stations	Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM1	Tin Hau Temple	275	500
AM2	Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	273	
AM3	Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	271	
AM4	Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	278	

24-hr TSP

Monitoring Stations	Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM1	Tin Hau Temple	173	260
AM2	Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	192	
AM3	Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	167	
AM4(A)	Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office	210	

Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾

¹ 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) for schools during examination period.

² Acceptable Noise Levels for Area Sensitivity Rating of A/B/C

³ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Landfill Gas Monitoring

Parameter	Limit Level
Oxygen	<19%
	<18%
Methane	>10% LEL (i.e. > 0.5% by volume)
	>20% LEL (i.e. > 1% by volume)
Carbon Dioxide	>0.5%
	>1.5%

**APPENDIX B
COPIES OF CALIBRATION
CERTIFICATES**

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/05/0028

Project No. AM1 - Tin Hau Temple
 Date: 10-Feb-21 Next Due Date: 10-Apr-21 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-05 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 10599

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	289.5	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05846	Intercept, bc	-0.00313
Last Calibration Date:	11-Jan-21	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	11-Jan-22				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	13.0	3.66	62.63	8.7	2.99
2	9.4	3.11	53.26	6.4	2.57
3	7.5	2.78	47.58	4.8	2.22
4	4.8	2.22	38.08	3.1	1.79
5	2.5	1.60	27.49	1.9	1.40

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0461 Intercept, bw = 0.0807
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9971

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation


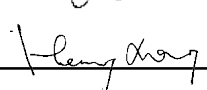
From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.14

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature:  Date: 10 February 2021
 Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 10 February 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/08/0028

Project No. AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground
 Date: 10-Feb-21 Next Due Date: 10-Apr-21 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-08 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 1287

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	289.5	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05846	Intercept, bc	-0.00313
Last Calibration Date:	11-Jan-21	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	11-Jan-22				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	13.0	3.66	62.63	8.8	3.01
2	9.9	3.19	54.66	6.2	2.53
3	7.8	2.83	48.52	4.8	2.22
4	4.9	2.25	38.47	3.1	1.79
5	2.9	1.73	29.61	1.9	1.40

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0480 Intercept, bw = -0.0562
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9972

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.91

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 10 February 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 10 February 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/03/0028

Project No. AM3 - Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House
 Date: 10-Feb-21 Next Due Date: 10-Apr-21 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-03 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 10379

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>289.5</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>760</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05846</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.00313</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-21</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-22</u>				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>12.9</u>	3.64	62.39	<u>8.7</u>	2.99
2	<u>9.6</u>	3.14	53.83	<u>6.5</u>	2.59
3	<u>7.8</u>	2.83	48.52	<u>5.3</u>	2.34
4	<u>5.2</u>	2.31	39.63	<u>3.4</u>	1.87
5	<u>2.6</u>	1.64	28.04	<u>2.0</u>	1.43

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0462 Intercept, bw = 0.0975
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9984

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.21

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 10 February 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 10 February 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/54/0028

Project No. AM4(A) - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office
 Date: 10-Feb-21 Next Due Date: 10-Apr-21 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-54 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1536

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>289.5</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>760</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05846</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.00313</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-21</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-22</u>				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.1</u>	3.67	62.87	<u>8.9</u>	3.03
2	<u>9.9</u>	3.19	54.66	<u>6.4</u>	2.57
3	<u>7.5</u>	2.78	47.58	<u>5.0</u>	2.27
4	<u>5.4</u>	2.36	40.38	<u>3.3</u>	1.84
5	<u>3.0</u>	1.76	30.11	<u>1.9</u>	1.40

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0498 Intercept, bw = -0.1256
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9986

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.95

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: [Signature] Date: 10 February 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: [Signature] Date: 10 February 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/05/0029

Project No. AM1 - Tin Hau Temple
 Date: 10-Apr-21 Next Due Date: 10-Jun-21 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-05 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 10599

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>292.8</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>764.9</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05846</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.00313</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-21</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-22</u>				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.0</u>	3.65	62.47	<u>8.9</u>	3.02
2	<u>9.4</u>	3.10	53.13	<u>6.4</u>	2.56
3	<u>7.5</u>	2.77	47.47	<u>4.8</u>	2.22
4	<u>4.8</u>	2.22	37.98	<u>3.1</u>	1.78
5	<u>2.5</u>	1.60	27.43	<u>1.9</u>	1.40

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0469 Intercept, bw = 0.0516
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9965

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.18

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: [Signature] Date: 10 April 2021
 Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: [Signature] Date: 10 April 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/08/0029

Project No. AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground
 Date: 10-Apr-21 Next Due Date: 10-Jun-21 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-08 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 1287

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>292.8</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>764.9</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05846</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.00313</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-21</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-22</u>				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.1</u>	3.66	62.71	<u>8.8</u>	3.00
2	<u>9.9</u>	3.18	54.53	<u>6.2</u>	2.52
3	<u>7.8</u>	2.83	48.40	<u>4.8</u>	2.22
4	<u>4.9</u>	2.24	38.38	<u>3.2</u>	1.81
5	<u>2.9</u>	1.72	29.54	<u>1.9</u>	1.40

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0474 Intercept, bw = -0.0248
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9974

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.96

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: _____ Date: 10 April 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: _____ Date: 10 April 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/03/0029

Project No. AM3 - Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House
 Date: 10-Apr-21 Next Due Date: 10-Jun-21 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-03 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 10379

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>292.8</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>764.9</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05846</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.00313</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-21</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-22</u>				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.0</u>	3.65	62.47	<u>8.7</u>	2.99
2	<u>9.6</u>	3.14	53.69	<u>6.5</u>	2.58
3	<u>7.8</u>	2.83	48.40	<u>5.3</u>	2.33
4	<u>5.2</u>	2.31	39.53	<u>3.5</u>	1.89
5	<u>2.6</u>	1.63	27.97	<u>2.0</u>	1.42

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0456 Intercept, bw = 0.1244
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9993

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.25

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: [Signature] Date: 10 April 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: [Signature] Date: 10 April 2021

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/54/0029

Project No. AM4(A) - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office
 Date: 10-Apr-21 Next Due Date: 10-Jun-21 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-54 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1536

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>292.8</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>764.9</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05846</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.00313</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-21</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>11-Jan-22</u>				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.2</u>	3.68	62.95	<u>8.9</u>	3.02
2	<u>9.9</u>	3.18	54.53	<u>6.4</u>	2.56
3	<u>7.5</u>	2.77	47.47	<u>5.0</u>	2.26
4	<u>5.3</u>	2.33	39.91	<u>3.3</u>	1.84
5	<u>3.0</u>	1.75	30.04	<u>1.9</u>	1.40

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0493 Intercept, bw = -0.1022
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9992

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.98

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 10 April 2021

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 10 April 2021



Equipment no.: N-12-01

Calibration Certificate

0024993

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : BSWA 308 SLM Serial No. /Ref. No. : 570183 / 550233 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : BSWAtech
Date of calibration: 07/10/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 07/10/2021	Certificate No.: 0024993 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.4dB	-0.6dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
114.0dB	113.2dB	-0.8dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Mr. K.L. Ng

Approved by

Mr. K.S. Ng

Quality Manager



Equipment no.: N-12-02

Calibration Certificate

0024995

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong Customer Code : SVEC09005	Object 1 : BSWA 308 SLM Serial No. /Ref. No. : 570187 / 550841 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. : Manufacturer : BSWAtech
Date of calibration: 07/10/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 07/10/2021	Certificate No.: 0024995 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.1dB	-0.9dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
114.0dB	113.1dB	-0.9dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Mr. K.L. Ng

Approved by

Quality Manager

Mr. K.S. Ng



Equipment no.: N-12-03

Calibration Certificate

0024996

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : BSWA 308 SLM Serial No. /Ref. No. : 570188 / 550850 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : BSWAtech
Date of calibration: 07/10/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 07/10/2021	Certificate No.: 0024996 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	92.9dB	-1.1dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
114.0dB	112.8dB	-1.2dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Approved by

Mr. K.S. Ng



Equipment no.: N-13-01

Calibration Certificate**0025247**

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : ST-120 sound calibrator Serial No. /Ref. No. : 181001608 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : Soundtek
Date of calibration: 05/11/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 05/11/2021	Certificate No.: 0025247 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.7dB	-0.3dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
114.0dB	113.6dB	-0.4dB	+/- 0.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Mr. K.L. Ng

Approved by

Quality Manager



Equipment no. : N-13-02

Calibration Certificate**0025249**

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : ST-120 sound calibrator Serial No. /Ref. No. : 181001636 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : Soundtek
Date of calibration: 05/11/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 05/11/2021	Certificate No.: 0025249 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.7dB	-0.3dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
114.0dB	113.6dB	-0.4dB	+/- 0.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source .

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** **the allowable deviation.**

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Mr. K.L. Ng

Approved by

Quality Manager



Equipment no.: N-13-03

Calibration Certificate

0025248

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : ST-120 sound calibrator Serial No. /Ref. No. : 181001637 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : Soundtek
Date of calibration: 05/11/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 05/11/2021	Certificate No.: 0025248 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.8dB	-0.2dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
114.0dB	113.6dB	-0.4dB	+/- 0.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Mr. K.L. Ng

Approved by

Quality Manager

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 1-Apr-21
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 1-Jun-21
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 8Y2374
 Equipment No.: SA-01-04 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 652
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 652

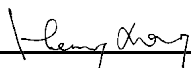
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	54.0	108.0
2	49.0	103.0
3	43.0	96.0
Average	48.7	102.3
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.0934</u> Intercept, bw = <u>49.1209</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9991</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	102.3	
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	48.7	
Measureing time, (min)	60.0	
Set Correlation Factor , SCF SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] <u>2.1</u>		

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 . Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 1-Apr-21
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 1-Jun-21
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 8Y2373
 Equipment No.: SA-01-05 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 657
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 657


Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	51.0	108.0
2	46.0	103.0
3	40.0	96.0
Average	45.7	102.3
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.0934</u> Intercept, bw = <u>52.4011</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9991</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		102.3
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		45.7
Measureing time, (min)		60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] <u>2.2</u>		

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 1-Apr-21
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 1-Jun-21
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972778
 Equipment No.: SA-01-07 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 735 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 735 CPM

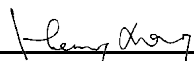
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	52.0	108.0
2	48.0	103.0
3	41.0	96.0
Average	47.0	102.3
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.0806</u> Intercept, bw = <u>51.5430</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9982</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		102.3
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		47.0
Measureing time, (min)		60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] <u>2.2</u>		

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 1-Apr-21
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 1-Jun-21
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972779
 Equipment No.: SA-01-08 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 744 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 744 CPM

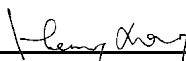
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	54.0	108.0
2	49.0	103.0
3	43.0	96.0
Average	48.7	102.3
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.0934</u> Intercept, bw = <u>49.1209</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9991</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		102.3
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		48.7
Measureing time, (min)		60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] <u>2.1</u>		

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 1-Apr-21
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 1-Jun-21
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972780
 Equipment No.: SA-01-09 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 739 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 739 CPM

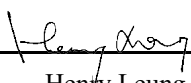
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	51.0	108.0
2	46.0	103.0
3	42.0	96.0
Average	46.3	102.3
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.3197</u> Intercept, bw = <u>41.1885</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9872</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		102.3
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		46.3
Measureing time, (min)		60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF		
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)]		<u>2.2</u>

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 · Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 1-Apr-21
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 1-Jun-21
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972781
 Equipment No.: SA-01-10 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 734 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 734 CPM

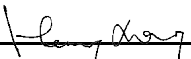
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	60.0	108.0
2	52.0	103.0
3	41.0	96.0
Average	51.0	102.3
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>0.6319</u> Intercept, bw = <u>70.1081</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>1.0000</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	102.3	
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	51.0	
Measureing time, (min)	60.0	
Set Correlation Factor , SCF SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] <u>2.0</u>		

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung



RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
January 11, 2022

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: January 11, 2021	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 297	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 750.1	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 3864		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4470	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0210	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9140	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8670	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7140	12.9	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9860	0.6814	1.4073	0.9957	0.6881	0.8899
0.9818	0.9616	1.9902	0.9915	0.9711	1.2585
0.9797	1.0719	2.2251	0.9893	1.0824	1.4071
0.9786	1.1288	2.3337	0.9883	1.1399	1.4757
0.9732	1.3630	2.8146	0.9828	1.3765	1.7798
QSTD	m=	2.06566	QA	m=	1.29348
	b=	0.00315		b=	0.00199
	r=	0.99996		r=	0.99996

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= $Vstd / \Delta Time$	Qa= $Va / \Delta Time$
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description: Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House
 Manufacturer: Davis Instruments
 Model No.: Davis7440
 Serial No.: MC01010A44
 Equipment No.: SA-03-04
 Date of Calibration: 20-Feb-2021
 Next Due Date: 20-Aug-2021

1. Performance check of Wind Speed

Wind Speed, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V2)	$D = V1 - V2$
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5	1.6	-0.1
2.5	2.5	0.0
3.5	3.4	0.1


2. Performance check of Wind Direction

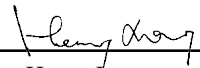
Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Wind Direction Reading (W1)	Marine Compass Value (W2)	$D = W1 - W2$
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer

2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

APPENDIX C
WEATHER INFORMATION

Appendix C - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C) ¹	Mean Relative Humidity (%) ²	Precipitation (mm) ³
1-Apr-21	26.7	79	Trace
2-Apr-21	26.9	79	0.0
3-Apr-21	26.9	74	0.0
4-Apr-21	24.7	86	0.8
5-Apr-21	22.4	84	0.7
6-Apr-21	23.9	77	0.0
7-Apr-21	23.1	76	0.0
8-Apr-21	23.2	74	0.0
9-Apr-21	21.0	82	7.5
10-Apr-21	22.4	65	0.0
11-Apr-21	23.1	73	0.0
12-Apr-21	24.6	80	0.0
13-Apr-21	25.9	77	0.0
14-Apr-21	24.6	84	Trace
15-Apr-21	22.2	91	8.3
16-Apr-21	22.8	88	1.5
17-Apr-21	22.8	88	2.5
18-Apr-21	23.2	67	Trace
19-Apr-21	22.5	67	0.0
20-Apr-21	23.4	73	0.0
21-Apr-21	24.5	74	0.0
22-Apr-21	25.2	74	0.0
23-Apr-21	27.3	75	0.0
24-Apr-21	25.4	82	Trace
25-Apr-21	24.7	85	0.9
26-Apr-21	23.4	80	0.3
27-Apr-21	23.2	90	5.7
28-Apr-21	24.4	88	4.2
29-Apr-21	24.1	74	0.1
30-Apr-21	25.6	77	0.0

(Reporting Month: April 2021)

Remarks:

Source - Hong Kong Observatory

¹⁻³Retrieved from Manned Weather Station (Hong Kong Observatory) (22°18'07" N, 114°10'27" E)

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
1 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	SW
1 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	ENE
1 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	SSW
1 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	S
1 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	SW
1 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	SSW
1 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	S
1 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	SW
1 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.5	W
1 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	2.3	SSW
1 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	3.4	SW
1 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.2	SW
1 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.5	SSE
1 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.6	SW
1 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.7	NW
1 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	2.6	SW
1 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	1.6	SSW
1 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.7	WSW
1 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.2	SSW
1 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	SSW
1 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.2	SSW
1 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	WSW
1 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	SW
1 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	E
2 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	ENE
2 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	ENE
2 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	E
2 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	E
2 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	E
2 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	NNW
2 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	E
2 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	ENE
2 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	SE
2 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	WSW
2 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.6	WSW
2 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.8	ESE
2 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	1.5	W
2 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.6	W
2 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	2.7	WSW
2 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	1.1	W
2 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.3	WSW
2 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.6	SSW
2 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.4	WSW
2 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	SW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
2 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	SSW
2 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	SW
2 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	SSW
2 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	E
3 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	NNE
3 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	WNW
3 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	W
3 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	SW
3 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	WSW
3 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	NNE
3 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	W
3 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	NE
3 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	SW
3 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	SW
3 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	WSW
3 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	WNW
3 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	1.1	SSW
3 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	1.2	W
3 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	2.2	WNW
3 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	2.2	SW
3 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	3.6	W
3 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.2	WNW
3 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	WNW
3 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	W
3 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	W
3 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	SW
3 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	SSW
3 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	SSW
4 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	SW
4 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	SW
4 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	SW
4 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	SW
4 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	SW
4 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	SW
4 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	WNW
4 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	NE
4 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.2	E
4 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.2	NE
4 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.2	NNE
4 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	E
4 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.1	NE
4 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	E
4 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	ESE
4 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	ENE

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
4 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	E
4 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	E
4 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	ESE
4 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.2	E
4 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	ESE
4 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	ENE
4 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	WNW
4 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	ENE
5 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	ESE
5 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	E
5 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	ENE
5 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	NE
5 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	NE
5 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.2	E
5 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	E
5 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.2	E
5 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.2	E
5 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.2	SE
5 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.2	ESE
5 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.2	E
5 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.2	E
5 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.5	SE
5 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.2	ENE
5 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	E
5 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.2	E
5 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	SE
5 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	ENE
5 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ENE
5 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	E
5 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	ESE
5 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	NE
5 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	E
6 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	ENE
6 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	NE
6 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	SSE
6 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	ENE
6 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	E
6 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	E
6 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	ENE
6 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	ESE
6 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	ESE
6 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	ESE
6 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	SSE
6 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	ENE

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
6 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.1	ENE
6 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	SE
6 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	SSW
6 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	NNE
6 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	NE
6 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	SE
6 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	E
6 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	E
6 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	SE
6 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	ESE
6 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.2	E
6 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.4	E
7 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.2	ESE
7 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	ENE
7 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	S
7 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	SE
7 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	NE
7 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.9	ENE
7 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	SE
7 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.6	E
7 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.8	E
7 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	ESE
7 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	S
7 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	SSE
7 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.7	ESE
7 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	S
7 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.4	E
7 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	1	ESE
7 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	E
7 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	E
7 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.8	ESE
7 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ENE
7 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.2	E
7 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	S
7 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	SE
7 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	E
8 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	E
8 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.2	ESE
8 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	E
8 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	ESE
8 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	NE
8 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	ESE
8 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	ENE
8 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	ENE

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
8 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	ENE
8 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	SE
8 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	E
8 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	E
8 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.1	SSE
8 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	E
8 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	ENE
8 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	E
8 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.2	ESE
8 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	E
8 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.4	NE
8 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ESE
8 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.3	NE
8 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.2	NE
8 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.2	NE
8 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.2	ENE
9 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	W
9 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	ENE
9 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.4	ENE
9 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	NE
9 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.2	ENE
9 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.2	ENE
9 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.2	ENE
9 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.2	N
9 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.2	ENE
9 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.3	ENE
9 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	E
9 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	1	E
9 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	E
9 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	NE
9 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.3	E
9 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.3	E
9 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.3	ESE
9 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.2	ESE
9 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.2	ENE
9 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ENE
9 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	E
9 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	ESE
9 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	E
9 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	E
10 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	ENE
10 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	E
10 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	ENE
10 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	ESE

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
10 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	SE
10 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.2	SE
10 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	E
10 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.3	ESE
10 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	NE
10 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	SE
10 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	SSE
10 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	SSE
10 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.2	S
10 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	SSE
10 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.6	SSE
10 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.9	SSE
10 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.3	SE
10 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	ENE
10 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.5	S
10 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ESE
10 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	E
10 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.8	SE
10 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	ESE
10 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.2	SE
11 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	ENE
11 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	SSE
11 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	ENE
11 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	E
11 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.2	ENE
11 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	ESE
11 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	WSW
11 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	NE
11 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	ESE
11 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	E
11 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	2.9	E
11 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	ESE
11 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.1	E
11 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.2	ESE
11 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	ENE
11 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	ENE
11 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	E
11 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.2	ENE
11 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	NE
11 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ENE
11 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	E
11 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	ESE
11 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	E
11 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	ENE

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
12 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	NE
12 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	E
12 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	NNE
12 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	ENE
12 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	ESE
12 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	NNE
12 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	NNW
12 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	E
12 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.4	ENE
12 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	SE
12 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	SE
12 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.2	ESE
12 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.5	SE
12 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	E
12 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.2	SSE
12 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	SSW
12 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	SSE
12 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.2	ENE
12 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	SE
12 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	E
12 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	E
12 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	E
12 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	SE
12 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	E
13 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	NNE
13 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	SW
13 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	W
13 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	W
13 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	ENE
13 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	W
13 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	S
13 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	SW
13 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	ESE
13 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	WSW
13 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	SSE
13 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.9	WSW
13 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.2	WNW
13 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.2	W
13 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.2	NW
13 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	3.7	W
13 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.4	WNW
13 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.4	WSW
13 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	SW
13 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	WSW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
13 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	ENE
13 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	ESE
13 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	WNW
13 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	WSW
14 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	SW
14 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	SW
14 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	E
14 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	SW
14 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	ENE
14 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	ENE
14 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	E
14 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	E
14 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.2	ENE
14 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	SE
14 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	SW
14 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.5	E
14 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.1	ESE
14 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.5	ESE
14 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	S
14 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	NW
14 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.2	E
14 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	E
14 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	E
14 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.2	E
14 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	E
14 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	N
14 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	E
14 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.2	ENE
15 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	1	ESE
15 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	SSE
15 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	ENE
15 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	ESE
15 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.6	ESE
15 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	NE
15 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	ENE
15 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.2	ENE
15 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	E
15 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	E
15 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.2	E
15 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.2	ENE
15 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.7	ESE
15 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	SSE
15 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	ESE
15 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.4	E

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
15 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	E
15 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	E
15 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	E
15 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	SE
15 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	E
15 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	SE
15 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	ESE
15 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	ESE
16 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	E
16 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	E
16 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	ENE
16 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.3	ENE
16 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	E
16 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	E
16 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	ENE
16 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	E
16 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	E
16 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	ESE
16 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	ESE
16 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	ESE
16 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.1	E
16 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	SE
16 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.2	SSE
16 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	ENE
16 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	E
16 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.3	SSW
16 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	E
16 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	E
16 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	SE
16 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	ENE
16 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	ENE
16 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	ENE
17 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	SE
17 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	E
17 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	ESE
17 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	E
17 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	NE
17 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	E
17 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	E
17 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	SSE
17 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	E
17 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	ENE
17 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	ESE
17 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	SE

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
17 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.1	SSE
17 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	S
17 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	E
17 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	SE
17 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	ENE
17 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	ENE
17 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	E
17 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ENE
17 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	E
17 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	SSE
17 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	ENE
17 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	E
18 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	ESE
18 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	E
18 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	E
18 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	WSW
18 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	ESE
18 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	E
18 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	E
18 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	NE
18 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.2	ENE
18 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.5	SSE
18 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.6	SSE
18 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	ESE
18 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.5	SSE
18 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	E
18 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	NNW
18 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.4	NNE
18 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	NNE
18 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	ESE
18 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	ESE
18 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ENE
18 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	SE
18 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	E
18 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.5	E
18 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.4	E
19 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	SE
19 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.3	SE
19 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	NE
19 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.5	ENE
19 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	ESE
19 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	1.2	ESE
19 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.3	ESE
19 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	E

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
19 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	SE
19 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.9	ESE
19 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.6	NE
19 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	E
19 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.1	SSE
19 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	E
19 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.4	ENE
19 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	E
19 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	E
19 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	SE
19 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	NW
19 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ESE
19 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.7	E
19 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	ENE
19 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.9	ESE
19 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	ESE
20 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	SSW
20 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	E
20 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	ENE
20 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	1.1	ENE
20 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	E
20 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	E
20 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	E
20 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.2	SE
20 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	E
20 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	ESE
20 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	3.1	E
20 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	ESE
20 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.2	ESE
20 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.2	ENE
20 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.5	E
20 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	ESE
20 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	SE
20 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	SSE
20 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	S
20 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ESE
20 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	ENE
20 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	NNW
20 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.5	E
20 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	E
21 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	NE
21 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.3	ENE
21 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	ESE
21 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	ENE

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
21 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	ESE
21 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	ESE
21 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	ENE
21 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	E
21 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	S
21 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.4	E
21 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.3	SSE
21 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.9	S
21 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.4	SE
21 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.2	S
21 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	S
21 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	SSE
21 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.2	SE
21 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	S
21 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.5	E
21 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	ESE
21 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	E
21 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	E
21 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	E
21 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	E
22 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	ESE
22 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	ESE
22 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	E
22 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	ENE
22 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	E
22 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	E
22 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.2	E
22 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.6	SE
22 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	E
22 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	S
22 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	ESE
22 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	SSW
22 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.7	W
22 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	1.9	SW
22 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	3.1	WNW
22 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	2.7	W
22 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.3	SSW
22 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	1.5	WNW
22 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.4	W
22 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.2	WSW
22 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	SW
22 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	W
22 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	SSW
22 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	W

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
23 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	WSW
23 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	SW
23 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	SW
23 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	SW
23 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	WSW
23 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	WSW
23 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	WSW
23 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	WSW
23 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	WNW
23 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.2	SW
23 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	SW
23 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.2	N
23 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	2.7	W
23 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	1.5	SW
23 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.3	SW
23 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	WSW
23 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	NW
23 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	WNW
23 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	ESE
23 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	E
23 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	E
23 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	E
23 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	ENE
23 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	SSE
24 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.6	E
24 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	SE
24 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	SSE
24 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	E
24 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	ENE
24 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	E
24 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	ENE
24 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.2	E
24 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	ENE
24 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.2	NE
24 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	2.2	SE
24 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.2	SE
24 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.5	SE
24 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	ESE
24 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.2	ENE
24 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	E
24 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.7	E
24 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.7	ESE
24 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	SSE
24 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.6	E

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
24 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	ENE
24 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	ENE
24 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	E
24 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	E
25 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	ENE
25 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	E
25 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	E
25 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	E
25 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	NE
25 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	ENE
25 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	E
25 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	ENE
25 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	ESE
25 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.2	E
25 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.3	S
25 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	ESE
25 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.1	ENE
25 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	SE
25 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	S
25 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	ESE
25 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	SW
25 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.9	ESE
25 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	1.2	ESE
25 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.3	E
25 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	ESE
25 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	NNE
25 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	SE
25 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	NE
26 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	ESE
26 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	E
26 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.2	ENE
26 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.2	ENE
26 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.2	NE
26 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.9	ESE
26 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	ENE
26 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	E
26 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	1	ENE
26 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	NE
26 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	N
26 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.2	SE
26 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.1	S
26 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.4	SE
26 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	2.2	ESE
26 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	S

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
26 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.2	ESE
26 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.1	ENE
26 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	ENE
26 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	WNW
26 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	ESE
26 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	ESE
26 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	SE
26 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	ESE
27 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	ESE
27 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.2	E
27 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	E
27 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.2	E
27 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.2	E
27 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.2	E
27 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.3	E
27 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.3	ENE
27 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.5	ENE
27 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.5	NE
27 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.4	E
27 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.4	ENE
27 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.6	ENE
27 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.5	ESE
27 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.6	ESE
27 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.5	ESE
27 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.4	NE
27 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.4	ESE
27 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.3	E
27 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.2	E
27 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.2	NE
27 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.2	SE
27 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.2	SSE
27 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.2	ENE
28 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	E
28 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.2	ENE
28 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	ENE
28 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	ESE
28 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	NNE
28 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	E
28 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	E
28 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	E
28 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	ESE
28 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	SSE
28 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.3	E
28 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	SSW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
28 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.6	SE
28 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	S
28 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.1	SSE
28 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.1	SE
28 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.1	E
28 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.2	WSW
28 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.3	WSW
28 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.4	SW
28 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.4	SW
28 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.5	NW
28 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.4	N
28 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.4	NNE
29 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.7	NNE
29 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.5	ESE
29 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.5	ENE
29 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.4	NE
29 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.4	NE
29 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.3	NE
29 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.4	NE
29 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.3	NE
29 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.4	NNE
29 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.3	NE
29 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.3	ENE
29 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.3	NNE
29 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	0.9	NE
29 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.3	NE
29 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	0.3	NNW
29 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	0.5	WNW
29 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	0.9	W
29 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.7	SSW
29 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	SW
29 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	WSW
29 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	ENE
29 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.2	ESE
29 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	SE
29 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	ENE
30 Apr 2021	12:00 AM	0.1	E
30 Apr 2021	1:00 AM	0.1	ESE
30 Apr 2021	2:00 AM	0.1	ENE
30 Apr 2021	3:00 AM	0.1	E
30 Apr 2021	4:00 AM	0.1	W
30 Apr 2021	5:00 AM	0.1	SSW
30 Apr 2021	6:00 AM	0.1	S
30 Apr 2021	7:00 AM	0.1	W

Appendix C - Weather Conditions

April 2021			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
30 Apr 2021	8:00 AM	0.1	WSW
30 Apr 2021	9:00 AM	0.1	ESE
30 Apr 2021	10:00 AM	0.1	ESE
30 Apr 2021	11:00 AM	0.1	WNW
30 Apr 2021	12:00 PM	1	WNW
30 Apr 2021	1:00 PM	0.1	W
30 Apr 2021	2:00 PM	1.6	WSW
30 Apr 2021	3:00 PM	1.9	W
30 Apr 2021	4:00 PM	1.3	WSW
30 Apr 2021	5:00 PM	0.6	W
30 Apr 2021	6:00 PM	0.1	SSW
30 Apr 2021	7:00 PM	0.1	SW
30 Apr 2021	8:00 PM	0.1	WNW
30 Apr 2021	9:00 PM	0.1	SSW
30 Apr 2021	10:00 PM	0.1	NNW
30 Apr 2021	11:00 PM	0.1	WSW

**APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING
SCHEDULES**

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (April 2021)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Apr	2-Apr	3-Apr
				1-hr TSP X3 Noise 24-hrs TSP		
4-Apr	5-Apr	6-Apr	7-Apr	8-Apr	9-Apr	10-Apr
			1-hr TSP X3 Noise 24-hrs TSP			
11-Apr	12-Apr	13-Apr	14-Apr	15-Apr	16-Apr	17-Apr
	24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				24-hrs TSP
18-Apr	19-Apr	20-Apr	21-Apr	22-Apr	23-Apr	24-Apr
	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3	
25-Apr	26-Apr	27-Apr	28-Apr	29-Apr	30-Apr	
			24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise		

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

1-hr TSP / 24-hrs TSP

AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House

AM4⁽¹⁾ - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village

AM4(A)⁽²⁾ - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office

Noise Monitoring Station

CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong

CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling

CM5 - CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong

Notes: (1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring; (2) For 24-hours TSP monitoring

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (May 2021)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-May
2-May	3-May	4-May	5-May	6-May	7-May	8-May
		24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			
9-May	10-May	11-May	12-May	13-May	14-May	15-May
	24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				24-hrs TSP
16-May	17-May	18-May	19-May	20-May	21-May	22-May
	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3	
23-May	24-May	25-May	26-May	27-May	28-May	29-May
			24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise		
30-May	31-May					

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Notes:

Air Quality Monitoring Station

1-hr TSP / 24-hrs TSP

AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House

AM4⁽¹⁾ - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village

AM4(A)⁽²⁾ - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office

Noise Monitoring Station

CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong

CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling

CM5 - CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong

Notes: (1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring; (2) For 24-hours TSP monitoring

Contract No. ED/2018/04
Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (June 2021)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Jun	2-Jun	3-Jun	4-Jun	5-Jun
		24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			
6-Jun	7-Jun	8-Jun	9-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun
	24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			1-hr TSP X3	24-hrs TSP
13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun	16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun
			24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise		
20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun	23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun
		24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			
27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun	30-Jun			
	24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

1-hr TSP / 24-hrs TSP

AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House

AM4⁽¹⁾ - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village

AM4(A)⁽²⁾ - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office

Noise Monitoring Station

CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong

CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling

CM5 - CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong

Notes: (1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring; (2) For 24-hours TSP monitoring

Contract No. ED/2018/04

**Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (July 2021)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Jul	2-Jul	3-Jul
						24-hrs TSP
4-Jul	5-Jul	6-Jul	7-Jul	8-Jul	9-Jul	10-Jul
	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3	
11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul	14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul
			24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise		
18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul	21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul
		24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise			
25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul	28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul
	24-hrs TSP	1-hr TSP X3 Noise				24-hrs TSP

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

1-hr TSP / 24-hrs TSP

AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House

AM4⁽¹⁾ - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village

AM4(A)⁽²⁾ - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office

Noise Monitoring Station

CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong

CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling

CM5 - CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong

Notes: (1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring; (2) For 24-hours TSP monitoring

**APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

APPENDIX E - 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS

Location AM1 - Tin Hau Temple			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
1-Apr-21	13:00	Fine	136.0
1-Apr-21	14:00	Fine	140.0
1-Apr-21	15:00	Fine	144.0
7-Apr-21	13:00	Sunny	72.0
7-Apr-21	14:00	Sunny	64.0
7-Apr-21	15:00	Sunny	70.0
13-Apr-21	13:00	Sunny	86.0
13-Apr-21	14:00	Sunny	94.0
13-Apr-21	15:00	Sunny	90.0
19-Apr-21	14:00	Fine	62.0
19-Apr-21	15:00	Fine	66.0
19-Apr-21	16:00	Fine	70.0
23-Apr-21	13:00	Sunny	46.0
23-Apr-21	14:00	Sunny	44.0
23-Apr-21	15:00	Sunny	40.0
29-Apr-21	13:00	Sunny	52.0
29-Apr-21	14:00	Sunny	48.0
29-Apr-21	15:00	Sunny	46.0
Average			76.1
Maximum			144.0
Minimum			40.0

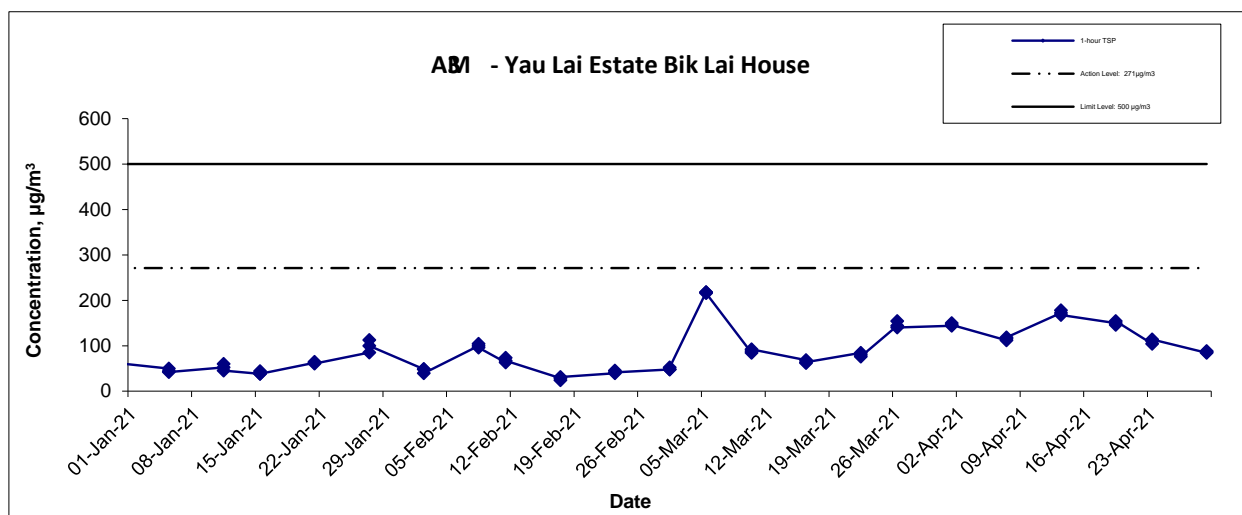
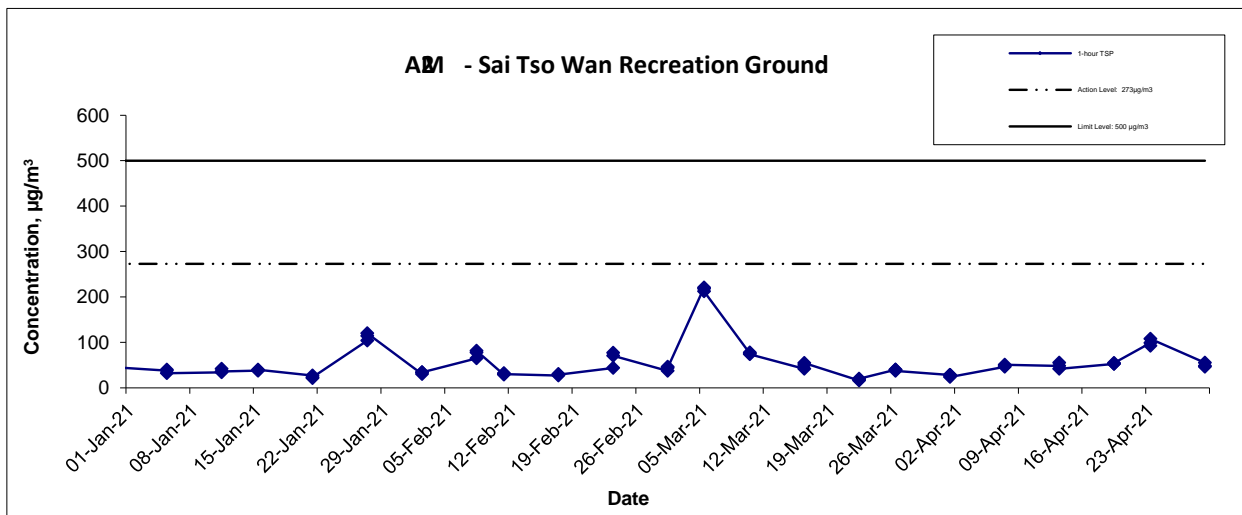
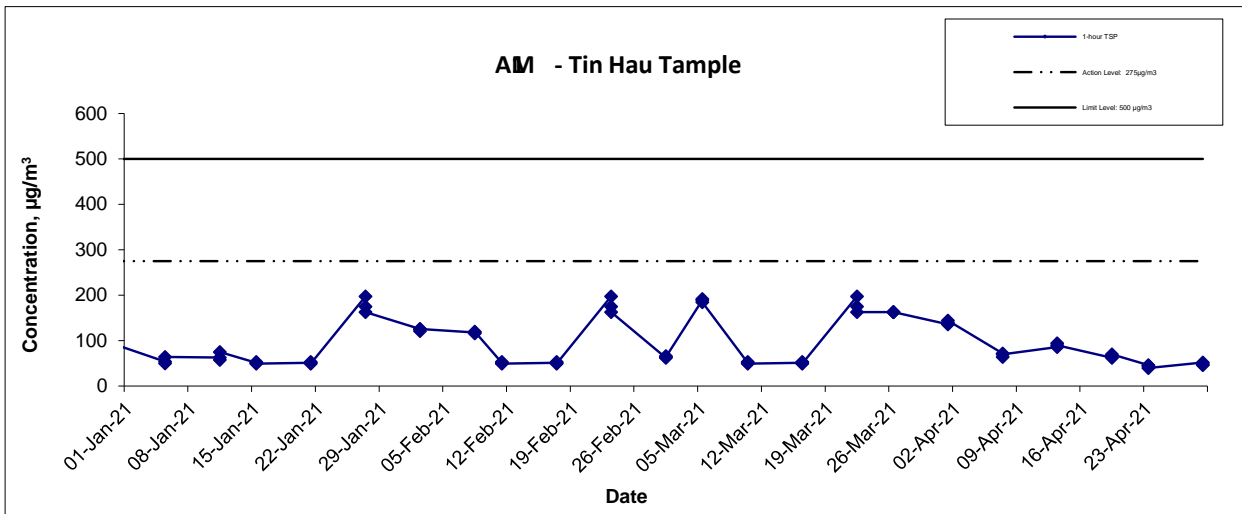
Location AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
1-Apr-21	9:00	Sunny	28.6
1-Apr-21	10:00	Sunny	28.6
1-Apr-21	11:00	Sunny	24.2
7-Apr-21	16:00	Sunny	46.2
7-Apr-21	17:00	Sunny	48.4
7-Apr-21	18:00	Sunny	50.6
13-Apr-21	9:00	Sunny	48.4
13-Apr-21	10:00	Sunny	55.0
13-Apr-21	11:00	Sunny	41.8
19-Apr-21	16:00	Cloudy	52.5
19-Apr-21	17:00	Cloudy	52.5
19-Apr-21	18:00	Cloudy	54.6
23-Apr-21	9:00	Sunny	99.0
23-Apr-21	10:00	Sunny	92.4
23-Apr-21	11:00	Sunny	107.8
29-Apr-21	9:00	Sunny	55.0
29-Apr-21	10:00	Sunny	48.4
29-Apr-21	11:00	Sunny	46.2
Average			54.5
Maximum			107.8
Minimum			24.2

Location AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
1-Apr-21	9:00	Fine	144.0
1-Apr-21	10:00	Fine	150.0
1-Apr-21	11:00	Fine	146.0
7-Apr-21	9:00	Sunny	112.0
7-Apr-21	10:00	Sunny	116.0
7-Apr-21	11:00	Sunny	118.0
13-Apr-21	10:00	Sunny	172.0
13-Apr-21	11:00	Sunny	178.0
13-Apr-21	12:00	Sunny	168.0
19-Apr-21	10:00	Fine	150.0
19-Apr-21	11:00	Fine	146.0
19-Apr-21	12:00	Fine	154.0
23-Apr-21	9:00	Sunny	104.0
23-Apr-21	10:00	Sunny	110.0
23-Apr-21	11:00	Sunny	114.0
29-Apr-21	9:00	Sunny	84.0
29-Apr-21	10:00	Sunny	86.0
29-Apr-21	11:00	Sunny	88.0
Average			130.0
Maximum			178.0
Minimum			84.0

Location AM4 - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
1-Apr-21	3:00	Fine	118.0
1-Apr-21	4:00	Fine	116.0
1-Apr-21	5:00	Fine	118.0
7-Apr-21	16:00	Sunny	34.0
7-Apr-21	17:00	Sunny	40.0
7-Apr-21	18:00	Sunny	36.0
13-Apr-21	15:00	Sunny	80.0
13-Apr-21	16:00	Sunny	84.0
13-Apr-21	17:00	Sunny	88.0
19-Apr-21	16:00	Fine	58.0
19-Apr-21	17:00	Fine	60.0
19-Apr-21	18:00	Fine	62.0
23-Apr-21	15:00	Sunny	60.0
23-Apr-21	16:00	Sunny	54.0
23-Apr-21	17:00	Sunny	56.0
29-Apr-21	16:00	Fine	42.0
29-Apr-21	17:00	Fine	46.0
29-Apr-21	18:00	Fine	44.0
Average			70.9
Maximum			118.0
Minimum			34.0

APPENDIX E - 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS

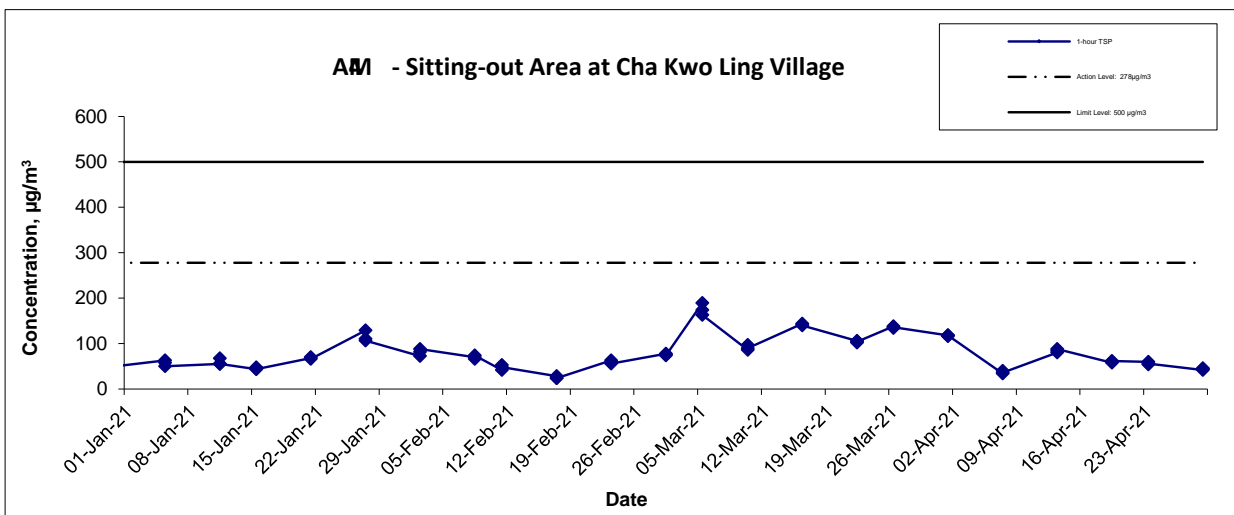
1-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA20003	
	Date	Apr-21	Appendix	E	

APPENDIX E - 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Notes:

1. The major activitie(s) being carried out on site during the reporting period is/are presented in Section 1.10
2. The weather conditions during the reporting month are presented in Appendix C.
3. Other factors which might affect the monitoring results are presented in Section 2.17.

Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	Project No.	CINOTECH
	Date	Appendix	
	N.T.S	MA20003	
	Apr-21	E	

**APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

Start Date	Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Sampling	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow	Total vol.	Conc.
	Condition	Temp. (K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time(hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m ³ /min)	(m ³)	(µg/m ³)
1-Apr-21	Sunny	292.8	763.0	2.7730	2.8003	0.0273	8185.7	8209.7	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.8	15.6
7-Apr-21	Sunny	292.9	763.0	2.7765	2.9020	0.1255	8209.7	8233.7	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.7	71.9
12-Apr-21	Sunny	292.5	764.7	2.7559	2.9256	0.1697	8233.7	8257.7	24.0	1.21	1.22	1.22	1749.9	97.0
17-Apr-21	Sunny	297.3	761.8	2.7709	2.9473	0.1764	8257.7	8281.7	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1731.7	101.9
22-Apr-21	Sunny	294.4	761.3	2.7515	2.9563	0.2048	8281.7	8305.7	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1740.0	117.7
28-Apr-21	Cloudy	297.4	764.7	2.7476	2.9112	0.1636	8305.7	8329.7	24.0	1.21	1.20	1.20	1734.8	94.3
													Min	15.6
													Max	117.7
													Average	83.1

Location AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

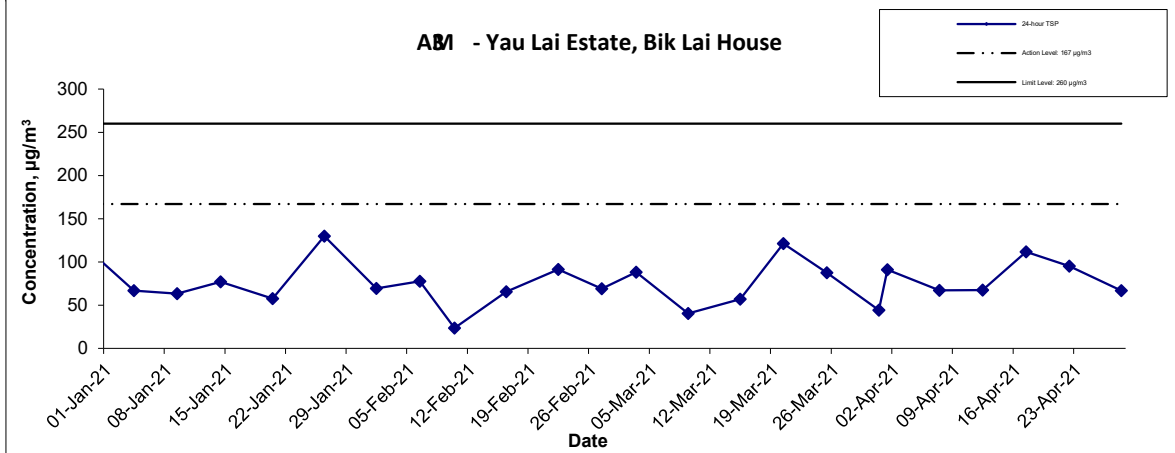
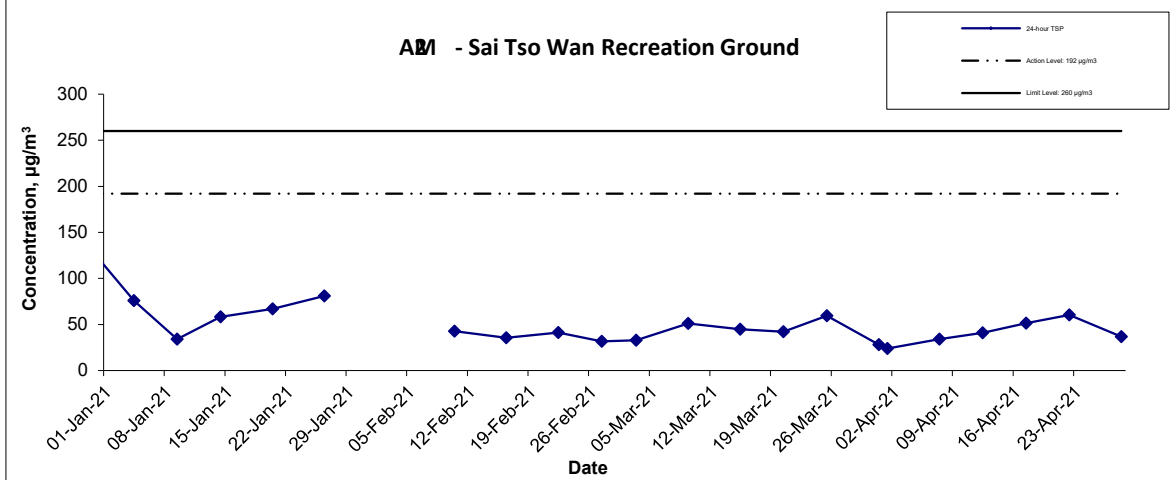
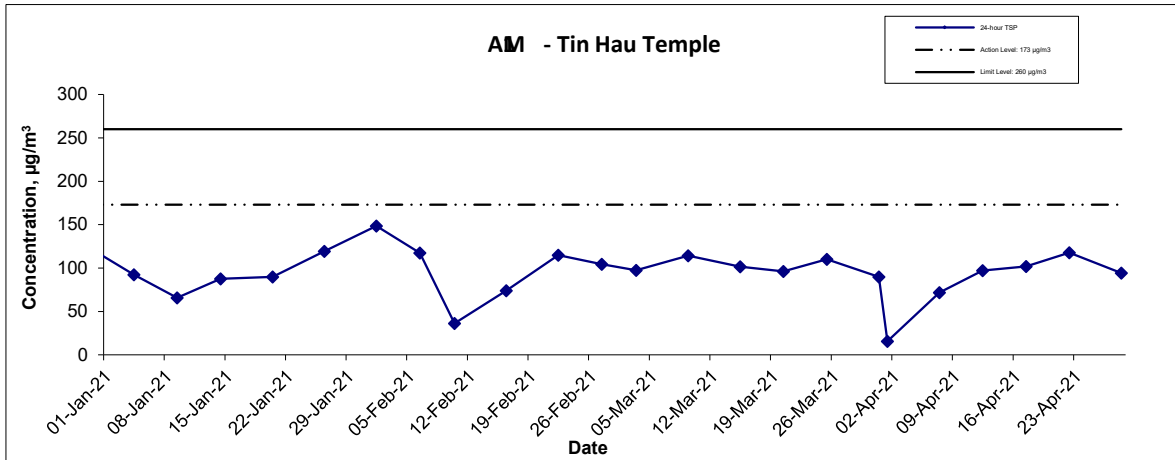
Start Date	Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Sampling	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow	Total vol.	Conc.
	Condition	Temp. (K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time(hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m ³ /min)	(m ³)	(µg/m ³)
1-Apr-21	Sunny	292.8	763.0	2.7663	2.8080	0.0417	29203.0	29227.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1744.7	23.9
7-Apr-21	Sunny	292.9	763.0	2.7763	2.8226	0.0596	29227.0	29251.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1744.5	34.2
12-Apr-21	Sunny	292.5	764.7	2.7526	2.8240	0.0714	28963.0	28987.0	24.0	1.21	1.22	1.21	1747.6	40.9
17-Apr-21	Sunny	297.3	761.8	2.7867	2.8758	0.0891	28987.0	29011.0	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1730.6	51.5
22-Apr-21	Sunny	294.4	761.3	2.7453	2.8500	0.1047	29011.0	29035.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1738.3	60.2
28-Apr-21	Cloudy	297.4	764.7	2.7549	2.8187	0.0638	29035.0	29059.0	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1733.5	36.8
													Min	23.9
													Max	60.2
													Average	41.2

Location AM3 - Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House

Start Date	Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Sampling	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow	Total vol.	Conc.
	Condition	Temp. (K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time(hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m ³ /min)	(m ³)	(µg/m ³)
1-Apr-21	Sunny	292.8	763.0	2.7747	2.9336	0.1589	3656.8	3680.8	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1743.5	91.1
7-Apr-21	Sunny	292.9	763.0	2.7756	2.8730	0.1170	3680.8	3704.8	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1743.3	67.1
12-Apr-21	Sunny	292.5	764.7	2.7691	2.8871	0.1180	3704.8	3728.8	24.0	1.21	1.22	1.21	1746.6	67.6
17-Apr-21	Sunny	297.3	761.8	2.7621	2.9551	0.1930	3728.8	3752.8	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1728.3	111.7
22-Apr-21	Sunny	294.4	761.3	2.7673	2.9326	0.1653	3752.8	3776.8	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1736.6	95.2
28-Apr-21	Cloudy	297.4	764.7	2.7485	2.8641	0.1156	3776.8	3800.8	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1731.4	66.8
													Min	66.8
													Max	111.7
													Average	83.2

Location AM4(A) - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office

Start Date	Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Sampling	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow	Total vol.	Conc.
	Condition	Temp. (K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time(hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m ³ /min)	(m ³)	(µg/m ³)
1-Apr-21	Sunny	292.8	763.0	2.7475	2.8235	0.0760	13993.74	14017.7	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.8	43.5
7-Apr-21	Sunny	292.9	763.0	2.6961	2.7923	0.0962	14017.74	14041.7	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.6	55.1
12-Apr-21	Sunny	292.5	764.7	2.7677	2.8913	0.1236	14041.74	14065.7	24.0	1.21	1.22	1.21	1749.6	70.6
17-Apr-21	Sunny	297.3	761.8	2.7658	2.922	0.1562	14065.74	14089.7	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1733.1	90.1
22-Apr-21	Sunny	294.4	761.3	2.7588	2.9038	0.1450	14089.74	14113.7	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1740.6	83.3
28-Apr-21	Cloudy	297.4	764.7	2.7515	2.8569	0.1054	14113.74	14137.7	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1735.9	60.7
													Min	43.5
													Max	90.1
													Average	67.2



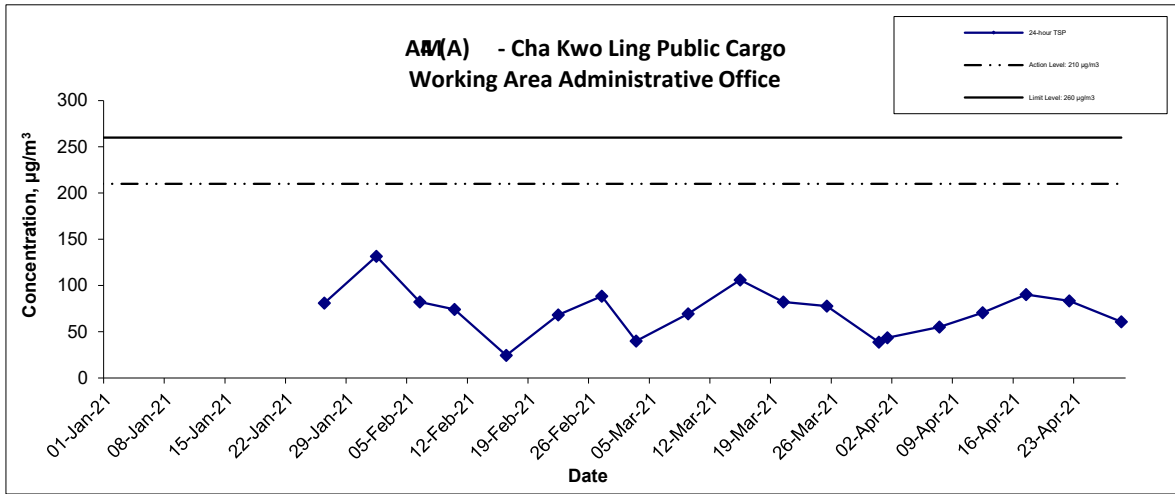
Contract No. ED/2018/04
 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the
 Former South Apron

Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA20003
Date	Apr-21	Appendix	F



24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Notes:

- 1) The major activitie(s) being carried out on site during the reporting period is/are presented in Section 1.10
- 2) The weather conditions during the reporting month are presented in Appendix C.
- 3) Other factors which might affect the monitoring results are presented in Section 2.17.
- 4) Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the TKOLTT site was entirely closed starting from 4 to 25 January 2021, thus, monitoring station AM4(A) was inaccessible and the 24-hour TSP monitoring at such station was temporary suspended during the aforementioned period.
- 5) The HVS at AM2 was broken-down during the first week of February 2021.

Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA20003	
	Date Apr-21	Appendix F	

**APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

Location CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
1 Apr 2021	9:30	Fine	70.8	74.6	67.5	65.5	69
7 Apr 2021	10:00	Sunny	72.3	73.6	69.4	65.5	71
13 Apr 2021	10:00	Sunny	73.3	74.4	70.7	65.5	73
19 Apr 2021	10:00	Fine	73.7	75.5	71.2	65.5	73
29 Apr 2021	9:30	Sunny	73.6	75.0	69.3	65.5	73

Location CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong

Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
1 Apr 2021	9:00	Fine	73.5	75.1	70.6	63.6	73
7 Apr 2021	10:30	Sunny	73.3	75.8	70.5	63.6	73
13 Apr 2021	10:30	Sunny	74.3	76.6	69.9	63.6	74
19 Apr 2021	10:30	Fine	72.8	74.8	70.5	63.6	72
29 Apr 2021	9:00	Sunny	72.7	74.8	68.8	63.6	72

Location CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong

Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
1 Apr 2021	10:15	Fine	72.3	75.5	68.7	65.6	71
7 Apr 2021	11:00	Sunny	72.8	75.7	68.5	65.6	72
13 Apr 2021	11:00	Sunny	73.6	75.2	71.1	65.6	73
19 Apr 2021	11:00	Fine	73.6	75.0	71.9	65.6	73
29 Apr 2021	10:15	Sunny	73.3	75.2	69.4	65.6	72

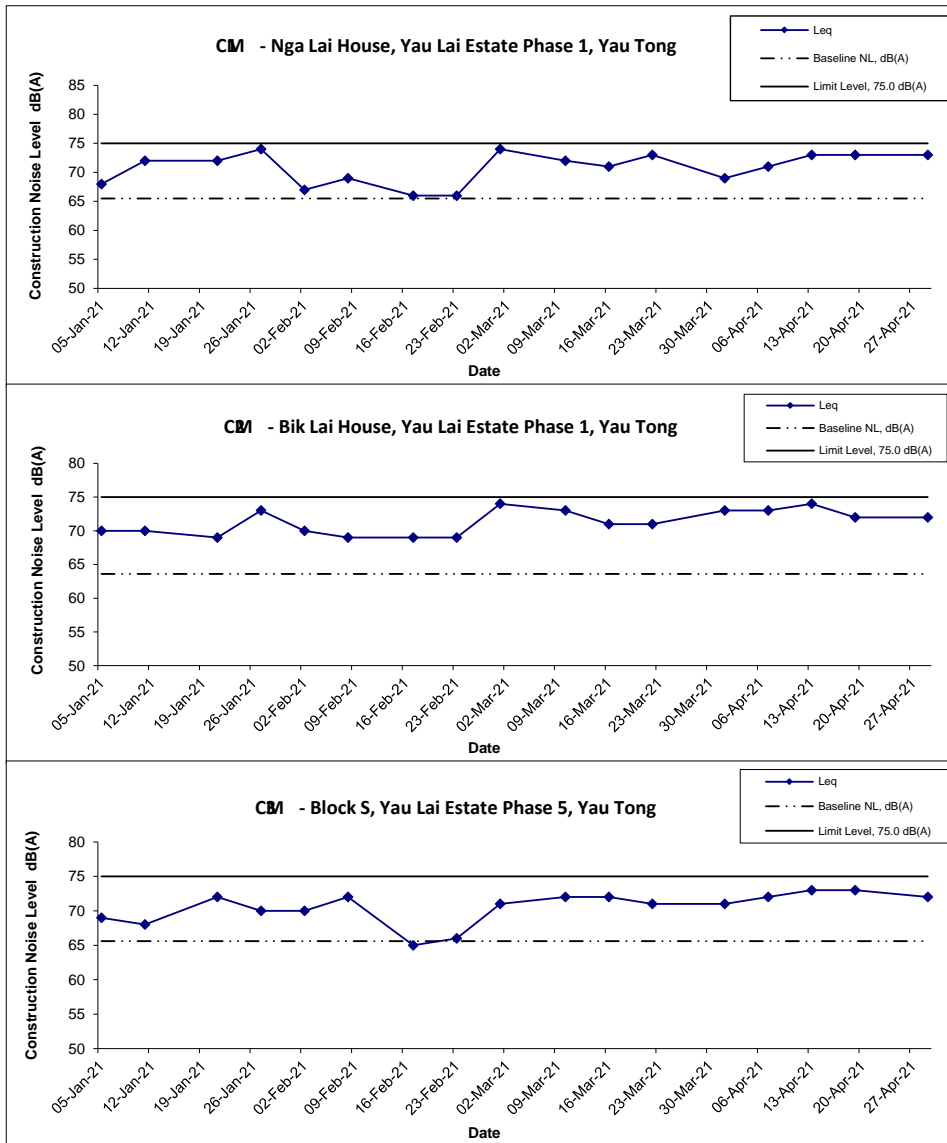
Location CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling

Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
1 Apr 2021	2:00	Fine	64.5	67.6	57.3	62.0	61
7 Apr 2021	14:00	Sunny	62.3	65.2	55.7	62.0	51
13 Apr 2021	14:00	Sunny	68.0	70.7	64.4	62.0	67
19 Apr 2021	2:00	Fine	65.7	69.0	61.9	62.0	63
29 Apr 2021	13:00	Sunny	66.9	68.4	62.2	62.0	65

Location CM5 - CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong

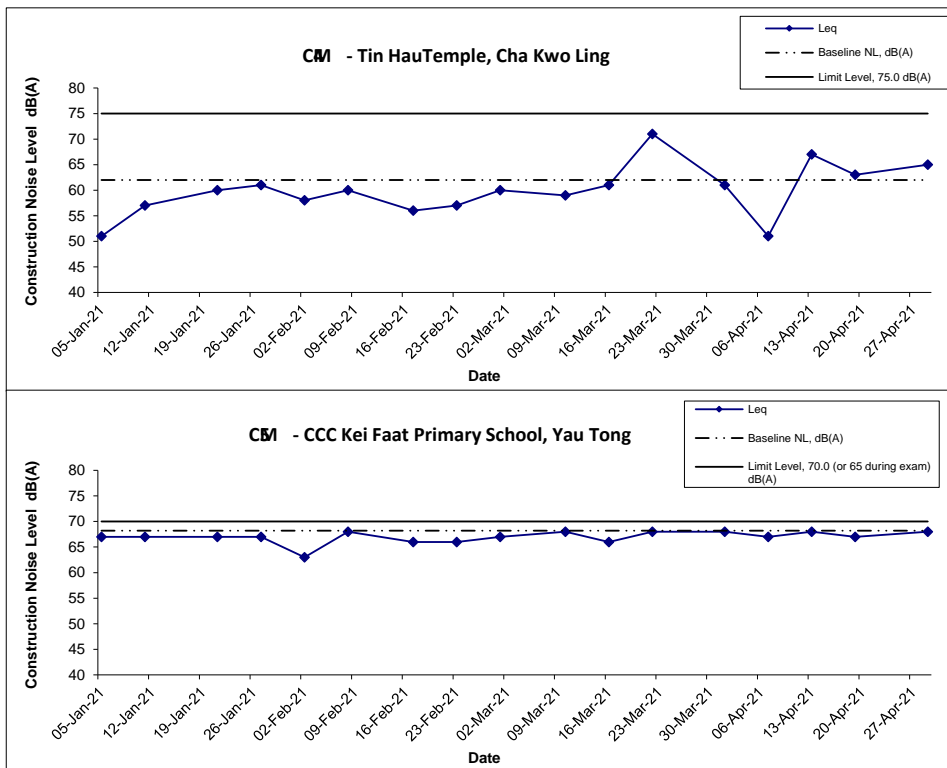
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
1 Apr 2021	11:30	Fine	67.8	70.6	63.3	68.2	68 Measured ≤ Baseline
7 Apr 2021	13:00	Sunny	70.7	73.4	65.4	68.2	67
13 Apr 2021	13:00	Sunny	67.7	71.2	61.3	68.2	68 Measured ≤ Baseline
19 Apr 2021	13:00	Fine	66.5	69.3	61.6	68.2	67 Measured ≤ Baseline
29 Apr 2021	11:30	Sunny	67.8	69.7	63.1	68.2	68 Measured ≤ Baseline

Noise Levels



Title Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale	Project	CINOTECH
	N.T.S	No. MA20003	
	Date	Appendix	
	Apr 21	G	

Noise Levels



Notes:

1. The major activitie(s) being carried out on site during the reporting period is/are presented in Section 1.10
2. The weather conditions during the reporting month are presented in Appendix C.
3. Other factors which might affect the monitoring results are presented in Section 3.13.

Title Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA20003	CINOTECH
	Date Apr 21	Appendix G	

**APPENDIX H
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**



Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
for Developments at the Former South Apron
Contract No. ED/2018/04

Name of Department: CEDD

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2021 (CKL)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	a.Total Quantity Generated (a=c+d+e)	b. Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Reused in Other Projects	e. Disposed as Public Fill	f. Imported Fill	g. Metals	h. Paper / Cardboard Packaging	i. Plastics	j. Chemical Waste	k. Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
January	4.858	4.842	0.000	4.842	0.016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.005
February	5.450	5.428	0.000	5.428	0.022	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.008
March	5.710	5.679	0.000	5.679	0.031	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.007
April	7.349	7.339	0.000	7.339	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.006
May											
June											
Sub-total	23.368	23.288	0.000	23.288	0.079	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.026
July											
August											
September											
October											
November											
December											
Total	23.368	23.288	0.000	23.288	0.079	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.026

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Notes:

- (1)The performance targets are given in ER Appendix 8I Clause 14 and the EM&A Manual(s).
- (2)The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3)Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (4)The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m³. (ER Part 8 Clause 8.8.5 (d) (ii) refers).

APPENDIX I
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY


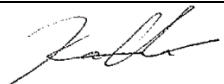
Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	210401
Date	01 April 2021 (Thursday)
Time	14:00 – 15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
210401 – R2	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface runoff should be treated before discharge outside the site. 	B3 iii
210401 – R1	<p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulation of general refuse should be avoided. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>H. Marine Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:210325), item 210325-R1 has not been rectified. ET will keep track of the follow up action conducted by the Contractor. 	E1

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui		01 April 2021
Checked by	Karina Chan		01 April 2021


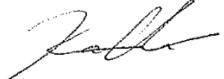
Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	210408
Date	08 April 2021 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
210408 – O1	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulation of general refuse was observed continuously. The contractor is reminded to dispose the refuse regularly and avoid accumulation. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>H. Marine Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:210401), item 210401 – R2 has been rectified. And the item 210325-R1 and 210401 – R1 has not been rectified. ET will keep track of the follow up action conducted by the Contractor. 	E1

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui		08 April 2021
Checked by	Karina Chan		08 April 2021


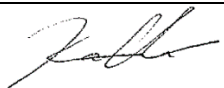
Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	210416
Date	16 April 2021 (Friday)
Time	10:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
210416 – O1	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor shall avoid accumulation of general refuse. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>H. Marine Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:210408), all items has been rectified. 	E1

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui		16 April 2021
Checked by	Karina Chan		16 April 2021


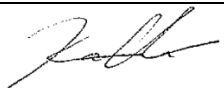
Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	210422
Date	22 April 2021 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
210422 – O1	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulation of general refuse was observed.. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>H. Marine Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:210416), all items has been rectified. 	E1

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui		22 April 2021
Checked by	Karina Chan		22 April 2021


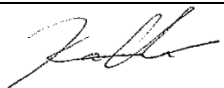
Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	210429
Date	29 April 2021 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p>B. Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>C. Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection <p>D. Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>E. Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>F. Visual and Landscape</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>G. Permits/Licences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>H. Marine Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. <p>I. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:210422 & 210423), all items has been rectified. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui		29 April 2021
Checked by	Karina Chan		29 April 2021

**APPENDIX J
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)**

App J - ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

Table I - Recommended Mitigation Measures stipulated in EM&A Manual for the Project

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
Air Quality						
S3.8.1	Watering eight times a day on active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads	To minimize the dust impact	Contractor	All Active Work Sites	Construction phase	APCO
S3.8.1	Enclosing the unloading process at barging point by a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall / mixing area in Work Area A, provision of water spraying and flexible dust curtains	To minimize the dust impact	Contractor	Barging Points	Construction phase	APCO
S3.8.7	<p>Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs.. • Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. • Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs. • Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. • Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. • Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods. • Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit. • Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads. • Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. • Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise. 	To minimize the dust impact	Contractor	All Construction Work Sites	Construction phase	APCO and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
/	<p>Emission from Vehicles and Plants</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD) 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
/	Valid No-road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) labels should be provided to regulated machines	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO
Noise Impact (Construction Phase)						
S4.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of quiet PME. Use of movable noise barriers for Excavator, Lorry, Dump Truck, Mobile Crane, Compactor, Concrete Mixer Truck, Concrete Lorry Mixer, Breaker, Mobile Crusher, Backhoe, Vibratory Poker, Saw, Asphalt Paver, Vibratory Roller, Vibrolance, Hydraulic Vibratory Lance and Piling (Vibration Hammer). Use of full enclosure for Air Compressor, Compressor, Bar Bender, Generator, Drilling Rig, Chisel, Large Diameter Bore Piling, Grout Mixer & Pump and Concrete Pump. 	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase	EIAO-TM, NCO
Noise Mitigation Plan	Use of Temporary Noise Barriers (i.e Acoustic box, SilentUp and etc.) or Full Enclosure for PME according to the approved Noise Mitigation Plan	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase	EIAO-TM, NCO
S4.9	<p>Good Site Practice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. 	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Project Proponent	Work sites	Construction Period	EIAO-TM, NCO
S4.9	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Contractor	Work site near school	Construction phase	EIAO-TM, NCO
Water Quality Impact (Construction Phase)						
S5.6.24	The dry density of filling material for the TKO-LT Tunnel reclamation should be 1,900kg/m ³ , with fine content of 25% or less	Control potential impacts from filling activities	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8.1	Non-dredged method by constructing steel cellular caisson structure with stone column shall be adopted for construction of seawall foundation. During the stone column installation (also including the installation of steel cellular caisson), silt curtain shall be employed around the active stone column installation points.	Control potential impacts from filling activities	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8.2	Formation of seawall enclosing the reclamation for Road P2 (notwithstanding an opening of about 50m for marine access) shall be completed prior to the filling activities. The seawall opening of about 50m wide for marine access shall be selected at a location as indicatively shown in Appendix 5.10. No more than 3 filling barge trips per day shall be made with a maximum daily rate of 3,000m ³ (i.e. 1,000 m ³ per trip) for the filling operation at the reclamation area for Road P2. All filling works shall be carried out behind the seawall with the use of single silt curtain at the marine access.	Control potential impacts from filling activities	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
Silt Curtain Deployment Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Silt curtains should be deployed properly to surround the works area. Maintenance of silt curtain should be provided. Sufficient stock of silt curtain should be provided on site. 	Control potential impacts from marine works	Contractor	NE/2015/01	Construction stage	EIAO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.3	<p>Other good site practices should be undertaken during filling operations include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all marine works should adopt the environmental friendly construction methods as far as practically possible including the use of cofferdams to cover the construction area to separate the construction works from the sea; • floating single silt curtain shall be employed for all marine works; • all vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; • all hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; • excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges before the vessel is moved; • adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; • loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of filling material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; • any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes; • construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site or dumping grounds; and • before commencement of the reclamation works, the holder of Environmental Permit has to submit plans showing the phased construction of the reclamation, design and operation of the silt curtain. 	Control potential impacts from filling activities and marine-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO)
S5.8.4	Site specific mitigation plan for reclamation areas using public fill materials should be submitted for EPD agreement before commencement of construction phase with due consideration of good site practices.	Control potential impacts from filling activities and marine based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
ERR S5.6.1	<p>To minimize water quality impact arising from the dredging and filling works for Reclamation for Road P2, the following mitigation measures shall be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Before carrying out any dredging and underwater filling works, a temporary barrier shall first be constructed to a height above the high water mark to completely enclose the works site (without any opening at the barrier wall) - The temporary barrier fully enclosing the dredging and underwater filling works site shall not be removed before completion of all dredging and underwater filling works. - Water quality sampling and testing shall be carried out to demonstrate that the water quality inside the enclosed barrier is comparable to the ambient or baseline levels prior to the removal of the fully enclosed barrier. - Silt curtains shall be deployed for the installation and removal of the temporary barrier and at the double water gates marine access opening during its operation. 	Control potential impacts from dredging and filling works for Reclamation for Road P2	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.5	It is important that appropriate measures are implemented to control runoff and drainage and prevent high loading of SS from entering the marine environment. Proper site management is essential to minimise surface water runoff, soil erosion and sewage effluents.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.6	Any practical options for the diversion and realignment of drainage should comply with both engineering and environmental requirements in order to ensure adequate hydraulic capacity of all drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Design Stage and Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO, TM-DSS
S5.8.7	Construction site runoff and drainage should be prevented or minimised in accordance with the guidelines stipulated in the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC PN 1/94). Good housekeeping and stormwater best management practices, as detailed in below, should be implemented to ensure that all construction runoff complies with WPCO standards and no unacceptable impact on the WSRs arises due to construction of the TKO-LT Tunnel. All discharges from the construction site should be controlled to comply with the standards for effluents discharged into the corresponding WCZ under the TM-DSS.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO, TM-DSS
S5.8.8	Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use of sediment traps; and 					
S5.8.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow. 					
S5.8.9	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pretreatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.10	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.11	Sedimentation tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8m ³ capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.12	Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.13	Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.14	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.15	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.16	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.17	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.18	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and washwater should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheelwash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.19	Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.20	It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There shall be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.21	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.22	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.23	Minimum distances of 100m shall be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes during construction and operational phases	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, TMDSS
S5.8.24	Under normal circumstances, groundwater pumped out of wells, etc. for the lowering of ground water level in basement or foundation construction, and groundwater seepage pumped out of tunnels or caverns under construction should be discharged into storm drains after the removal of silt in silt removal facilities.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.25 - S5.8.27 & Table 5.18	Grouting would be adopted as measure to reduce the groundwater inflow into the tunnel. During the tunnel excavation, the inflow rate of groundwater into the tunnel will be measured during the excavation. The groundwater levels above the tunnel will also be monitored by piezometers. If the inflow rate exceeds the pre-determined groundwater control criteria or the groundwater drawdown exceeds the required limit, pre-excavation grouting will be required to reduce the groundwater inflow. No significant change of groundwater levels would therefore be expected. Any chemicals/foaming agents which would be entrained to the groundwater should be biodegradable and non-toxic throughout the tunnel construction. Potential groundwater quality impact would be minimal as the used material is non-toxic and biodegradable. No adverse groundwater quality would therefore be expected. Prescriptive measures in the form of an Action Plan with pre-emptive and re-active to preserve the groundwater levels at all times during the tunnel construction are set out in Table 5.18.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO, Buildings Ordinance
S5.8.28	Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be recirculated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Design Stage and Construction Phas	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.29 - S5.8.31	Wastewater generated from the washing down of mixing trucks and drum mixers and similar equipment should whenever practicable be recycled. The discharge of wastewater should be kept to a minimum. To prevent pollution from wastewater overflow, the pump sump of any water recycling system should be provided with an online standby pump of adequate capacity and with automatic alternating devices. Under normal circumstances, surplus wastewater may be discharged into foul sewers after treatment in silt removal and pH adjustment facilities (to within the pH range of 6 to 10). Disposal of wastewater into storm drains will require more elaborate treatment.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.32	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfall to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.33	Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall and borepile construction should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry may be disposed of at the marine spoil grounds subject to obtaining a marine dumping licence from EPD on a case-by-case basis.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.34	If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it should be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the WPCO Technical Memorandum on Effluent Standards.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.35	Water used in water testing to check leakage of structures and pipes should be reused for other purposes as far as practicable. Surplus unpolluted water could be discharged into storm drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.36	Sterilization is commonly accomplished by chlorination. Specific advice from EPD should be sought during the design stage of the works with regard to the disposal of the sterilizing water. The sterilizing water should be reused wherever practicable.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Design Stage and Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.37	Before commencing any demolition works, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent building debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.38	Wastewater generated from building construction activities including concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning of works and similar activities should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system. If the wastewater is to be discharged into foul sewers, it should undergo the removal of settleable solids in a silt removal facility, and pH adjustment as necessary	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.39	Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers. If there is no public foul sewer in the vicinity, the neutralized wastewater should be tinkered off site for disposal into foul sewers or treated to a standard acceptable to storm drains and the receiving waters	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.40	Wastewater collected from canteen kitchens, including that from basins, sinks and floor drains, should be discharged into foul sewer via grease traps capable of providing at least 20 minutes retention during peak flow.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.41	Drainage serving an open oil filling point should be connected to storm drains via a petrol interceptor with peak storm bypass.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.42	Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication bays should as far as possible be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas should be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor. Oil leakage or spillage should be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.43	Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.44	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	Control potential impacts from accidental spillage of chemicals	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, WDO
S5.8.45	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	Control potential impacts from accidental spillage of chemicals	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8.46	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The "Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes" published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport; 	Control potential impacts from accidental spillage of chemicals	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, WDO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents; and storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area. 					
S5.8.47	Collection and removal of floating refuse should be performed at regular intervals on a daily basis. The contractor should be responsible for keeping the water within the site boundary and the neighbouring water free from rubbish.	Control potential impacts from floating refuse and debris	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO,
Ecological Impact						
S6.8.4	<p>Measures to Minimize Disturbance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of Quiet Mechanical Plant during the construction phase should be adopted wherever possible. Hoarding or fencing should be erected around the works area boundaries during the construction phase. The hoarding would screen adjacent habitats from construction phase activities, reduce noise disturbance to these habitats and also to restrict access to habitats adjacent to works areas by site workers; Regular spraying of haul roads to minimize impacts of dust deposition on adjacent vegetation and habitats during the construction activities 	Minimize noise, human and traffic disturbance to terrestrial habitat and wildlife; and reduce dust generation	Design Team / Contractor	Land-based works are	Construction Phase	N/A
S6.8.5	<p>Standard Good Site Practice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimise disturbance to natural habitats. Construction activities should be restricted to works areas that should be clearly demarcated. The works areas should be reinstated after completion of the works. Waste skips should be provided to collect general refuse and construction wastes. The wastes should be properly disposed off-site in a timely manner. General drainage arrangements should include sediment and oil traps to collect and control construction site run-off. Open burning on works sites is illegal, and should be strictly prohibited. Measures should also be put into place so that litter, fuel and solvents do not enter the nearby watercourses. 	Reduce disturbance to surrounding habitats	Contractor	Land-based works are	Construction Phase	N/A
S6.8.6	<p>Measure to Minimize Groundwater Inflow</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drained tunnel construction method with groundwater inflow control measures would generally be adopted. During the tunnel excavation, pre-excavation grouting could be adopted to reduce the groundwater inflow and ensure that the tunnel would meet the long term water tightness requirements. 	Minimize groundwater inflow	Contractor	Tunnel	Construction Phase	N/A
	<p>Measure to Minimize Impact on Corals</p> <p><u>Coral translocation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended to translocate the affected coral colonies, except the locally common <i>Oulastrea crispata</i>, within the reclamation area and bridge footprint to the other suitable locations as far as practicable. The coral translocation should be conducted during the winter months (November-March) in order to avoid disturbance during their spawning period (i.e. July to October). 					

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S6.8.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A detailed coral translocation plan with a description on the methodology for pretranslocation coral survey, translocation methodology, identification/proposal of coral recipient site, monitoring methodology for posttranslocation should be prepared during the detailed design stage. The coral translocation plan should be subject to approval by relevant authorities (e.g. EPD and AFCD) before commencement of the coral translocation. All the translocation exercises should be conducted by experienced marine ecologist(s) who is/are approved by AFCD prior to commencement of coral translocation. <p><u>Post translocation Monitoring</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A coral monitoring programme is recommended to assess any adverse and unacceptable impacts to the translocated coral communities Information gathered during each posttranslocation monitoring survey should include observations on the presence, survival, health condition and growth of the translocated coral colonies. These parameters should then be compared with the baseline results collected from the pre-translocation survey. 	Minimize loss of coral	Design team, contractor, project operator	Within reclamation areas and pier footprint	Prior construction	N/A
S6.8.9 S6.8.10	<p>Measure to Control Water Quality Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deployment of silt curtains around the active stone column installation points, opening of newly installed seawall and marine works area. Diverting of the site runoff to silt trap facilities before discharging into storm drain; Proper waste and dumping management; and Standard good-site practice for land-based construction. 	Control water quality impact, especially on suspended solid level; minimize the contamination of wastewater discharge, accidental chemical spillage and construction site runoff to the receiving water bodies	Design Team, contractor	Marine and landbased works area	Construction phase	WQO
S6.8.11	<p>Compensation for Vegetation Loss</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Felling of mature trees should be compensated by planting of standard or heavy standard trees within or in vicinity of the affected area as far as practicable. Such compensatory planting for trees should be provided with at least a 1:1 ratio. In addition, vegetation at the temporarily affected area should be reinstated with species similar to the existing condition. 	Compensate for the vegetation loss	Design Team, contractor	Land-based works area	Construction phase	N/A
Fisheries Impact						
S7.7.3	<p>Measure to Control Water Quality Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deployment of silt curtains around the active stone column installation points, opening of newly installed seawall and marine works area. 	Control water quality impact, especially on suspended solid level	Design Team / Contractor	Marine work area	Construction phase	WQO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
Waste Management (Construction Phase)						
S8.6.3	<p>Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site; Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, proper waste management and chemical handling procedures; Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste; Appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; and Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors. 	To reduce waste management impacts	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	<p>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354)</p> <p>Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28)</p>
S8.6.4	<p>Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the workforce; Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; and Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste. 	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	<p>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354)</p> <p>Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28)</p>

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S8.6.5	<p>Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)</p> <p>The Contractor shall prepare and implement a WMP as part of the EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor.</p>	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.6	<p>Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C&D materials would be reused in the project and other local concurrent projects as far as possible. 	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.7	<p>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste</p> <p>Should any temporary storage or stockpiling of waste is required, recommendations to minimize the impacts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution; Maintain and clean storage areas routinely; Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse. 	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.8/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove waste in timely manner; Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits; Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, should be mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers; Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28); Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities/ alternative disposal ground approved by RE and DEP; and Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed. 	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.9/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation of trip ticket system with reference to DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010, Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction & Demolition Materials, to monitor disposal of waste and to control fly-tipping at PFRFs or landfills. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (including disposal sites) should be proposed. 	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	DEVB TCW No. 6/2010

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S8.6.11 - S8.6.13/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Sorting of C&D Materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sorting to be performed to recover the inert materials, reusable and recyclable materials before disposal off-site. • Specific areas shall be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas for the sorted materials. • The C&D materials should at least be segregated into inert and non-inert materials, in which the inert portion could be reused and recycled in the reclamation as far as practicable before delivery to PFRFs. While opportunities for reusing the non-inert portion should be investigated before disposal of at designated landfills 	To minimize potential adverse environmental	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	<p>DEVB TCW No. 6/2010</p> <p>ETWB TCW No. 33/2002</p> <p>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</p>
S8.6.17 – S8.6.20	<p>Sediments (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requirements of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation, where relevant, shall be adhered to during boring, excavation, transportation and disposal of sediments or cement stabilization of sediment. • A treatment area should be confined for carrying out the cement stabilization mixing and temporary stockpile. The area should be designed to prevent leachate from entering the ground. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). • In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during boring, excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be kept wet during excavation/boring and should be properly covered when placed on barges/trucks. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. • In order to minimise the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site. 	To determine the best handling and treatment of sediment	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S8.6.24 - S8.6.28/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Sediments (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The excavated sediments is expected to be loaded onto the barge and transported to the designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC. The excavated sediment would be disposed of according to its determined disposal options and ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment should be covered by tarpaulin and the area should be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas should be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas should be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during boring and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be kept wet during excavation/boring and should be properly covered when placed on barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites should be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and should not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In addition, monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP. In order to minimise the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site. Another possible arrangement for Type 3 disposal is by geosynthetic containment. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. 	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 & Dumping at Sea Ordinance

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S8.6.26/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Chemical Wastes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor would be required to register with the EPD as a Chemical Waste Producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi, or other licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To ensure proper management of chemical waste	Contractor	All works sites	Construction Phase	<p>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</p> <p>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</p>

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S8.6.27/ Waste Management Plan	<p>General Refuse</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material. 	To ensure proper management of general refuse	Contractor	All works sites	Construction Phase	Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132)
Impact on Cultural Heritage (Construction Phase)						
S9.6.4	<p>Dust and visual impacts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporarily fenced off buffer zone with allowance for public access (minimum 1 m) should be provided; The open yard in front of the temple should be kept as usual for annual Tin Hau festival; Monitoring of vibration impacts should be conducted when the construction works are less than 100m from the temple. 	To prevent dust and visual impacts	Contractors	Work areas	Construction Phase	EIAO; GCHIA; AMO
S9.6.4	<p>Indirect vibration impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vibration level is suggest to be controlled within a peak particle velocity (ppv) limit of 5mm/s measured inside the historical buildings; Monitoring of vibration should be carried out during construction phase. Tilting and settlement monitoring should will be applied on the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple as well. A proposal with details for the mitigation measures and monitoring of impacts on built heritage shall be submitted to AMO for comments before commencement of work. 	To prevent indirect vibration impact	Contractors	Work areas	Construction Phase	Vibration Limits on Heritage Buildings by CEDD; GCHIA; AMO.
Built Heritage Mitigation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Established Alert, Alarm and Action Level for the monitoring parameters. To increase the instrumentation monitoring and reporting frequency. To propose detailed action plan or contingency plan for the Engineer's approval when AAA Level is reached or exceeded. 	To prevent vibration impacts	NE/2015/01	Tin Hau Temple	Construction Phase	Vibration Limits on Heritage Buildings by CEDD; GCHIA; AMO.
Landscape and Visual Impact (Construction Phase)						
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM1 - Construction area and contractor's temporary works areas to be minimised to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape.	Avoid impact on adjacent landscape areas	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Construction planning and during construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM2 - Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.	Minimise duration of impact	CEDD (via Contractor)	N/A	Construction planning	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM3 - Topsoil, where the soil material meets acceptable criteria and where practical, to be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works. The Contract Specification shall include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate.	To allow re-use of topsoil	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Site clearance	As per the Particular Specification

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM4 - Existing trees at boundary of site and retained trees within site boundary to be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, under which the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works areas. (Tree protection measures will be detailed at Tree Removal Application stage).	To minimize tree loss	CEDD (via Contractor)	As per approved Tree Removal Application(s)	Site clearance and throughout construction period	ETWB TC 3/2006 and as per tree protection measures in Particular Specification
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM5 - Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practicable. Where possible, trees should be transplanted direct to permanent locations rather than temporary holding nurseries. A detailed tree transplanting specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification and sufficient time for preparation shall be allowed in the construction programme.	To maximize preservation of existing trees	CEDD (via Contractor)	As per approved Tree Removal Application(s)	Site clearance	ETWB TC 3/2006 and as per tree protection measures in Particular Specification
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM6 - Advance screen planting of fast growing tree and shrub species to noise barriers and hoardings. Trees shall be capable of reaching a height >10m within 10 years.	To maximize screening of the works	CEDD (via Contractor)	At Lam Tin Interchange and edge of Road P2 landscape deck, TKO	Beginning of construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM7 - Hydroseeding or sheeting of soil stockpiles with visually unobtrusive material	To reduce visual intrusion	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Throughout construction period	As per Particular Specification
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM8 - Control of night-time lighting by hooding all lights and through minimisation of night working periods.	To reduce visual intrusion	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Throughout construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM9 - Screening of works areas with hoardings with appropriate colours compatible with the surrounding area	Reduction of visual intrusion	CEDD (via Contractor)	Project site Boundary	Excretion of site hoarding	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM10 - Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of site buildings and structure	Reduction of visual intrusion and integration with environment	CEDD (via Contractor)	Built structures	Design and construction stage	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM11 - Limitation of run-off into freshwater streams, ponds and sea areas	Avoidance of contamination of water courses and water bodie	CEDD (via Contractor)	TKO reclamation, TKO tunnel portal, Cha Kwo Ling roadworks	Throughout construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1	CM12 - Minimise area of reclamation and design the edges sensitively to tie in with adjacent coastline characte	Minimise loss of Junk Bay and integration with existing coastlin	CEDD (via Contractor)	Temporary reclamation for barging points at TKO and Lam Tin and permanent reclamation for TKO Interchange slip roads and Road P2	Construction planning and reclamation stages	N/A
Landfill Gas Hazard (Design and Construction Phase)						
S11.5.9	A Safety Officer, trained in the use of gas detection equipment and landfill gas-related hazards, should be present on site throughout the groundworks phase. The Safety Officer should be provided with an intrinsically safe portable instrument, which is appropriately calibrated and able to measure the following gases in the ranges indicated below: Methane 0-100% LEL and 0100% v/v Carbon dioxide 0-100%	Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
	Oxygen 0-21%					
S11.5.10 S11.5.25	<p>Safety Measures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For staff who work in, or have responsibility for “at risk” area, such as all excavation workers, supervisors and engineers working within the Consultation Zone, should receive appropriate training on working in areas susceptible to landfill gas, fire and explosion hazards. An excavation procedure or code of practice to minimize landfill gas related risk should be devised and carried out. No worker should be allowed to work alone at any time in or near to any excavation. At least one other worker should be available to assist with a rescue if needed. Smoking, naked flames and all other sources of ignition should be prohibited within 15m of any excavation or ground-level confined space. “No smoking” and “No naked flame” notices should be posted prominently on the construction site and, if necessary, special areas should be designed for smoking. Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works should be confined to open areas at least 15m from any trench or excavation. Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works may only be carried out in trenches or confined spaces when controlled by a “permit to work” procedure, properly authorized by the Safety Officer (or, in the case of small developments, other appropriately qualified person). The permit to work procedure should set down clearly the requirements for continuous monitoring for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen throughout the period during which the hot works are in progress. The procedure should also require the presence of an appropriately qualified person, in attendance outside the ‘confined area’, who should be responsible for reviewing the gas measurements as they are made, and who should have executive responsibility for suspending the work in the event of unacceptable or hazardous conditions. Only those workers who are appropriately trained and fully aware of the potentially hazardous conditions which may arise should be permitted to carry out hot works in confined areas. Where there are any temporary site offices, or any other buildings located within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone which have enclosed spaces with the capacity to accumulate landfill gas, then they should either be located in an area which has been proven to be free of landfill gas (by survey using portable gas detectors); or be raised clear of the ground by a minimum of 500mm. This aims to create a clear void under the structure which is ventilated by natural air movement such that emission of gas from the ground are mixed and diluted by air. Any electrical equipment, such as motors and extension cords, should be intrinsically safe. During piping assembly or conduiting construction, all valves/seals should be closed immediately after installation. As construction progresses, all valves/seals should be closed to prevent the migration of gases through the pipeline/conduit. All piping /conduiting should be capped at the end of each working day. During construction, adequate fire extinguishing equipment, fire-resistant clothing and breathing apparatus (BA) sets should be made available on site. Fire drills should be organized at not less than six monthly intervals. 	Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD’s Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note Labour Department’s Code of Practice for Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The contractor should formulate a health and safety policy, standards and instructions for site personnel to follow. • All personnel who work on the site and all visitors to the site should be made aware of the possibility of ignition of gas in the vicinity of excavations. Safety notices (in Chinese and English) should be posted at prominent position around the site warning danger of the potential hazards. • Service runs within the Consultation Zone should be designated as “special routes”; utilities companies should be informed of this and precautionary measures should be implemented. Precautionary measures should include ensuring that staff members are aware of the potential hazards of working in confined spaces such as manholes and service chambers, and that appropriate monitoring procedures are in place to prevent hazards due to asphyxiating atmospheres in confined spaces. Detailed guidance on entry into confined spaces is given in Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces (Labour Department, Hong Kong). • Periodically during ground-works construction within the 250m Consultation Zone, the works area should be monitored for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen using appropriately calibrated portable gas detection equipment. The monitoring frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of ground-works either by the Safety Officer or an approved and appropriately qualified person. 					
S11.5.26 - S11.5.31	<p>Monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Routine monitoring should be carried out in all excavations, manholes, chambers, relocation of monitoring wells and any other confined spaces that may have been created. All measurements in excavations should be made with the extended monitoring tube located not more than 10 mm from the exposed ground surface. Monitoring should be performed properly to make sure that the area is free of landfill gas before any man enters into the area. ● For excavations deeper than 1m, measurements should be carried out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • at the ground surface before excavation commences;- • immediately before any worker enters the excavation; • at the beginning of each working day for the entire period the excavation remains open; and • periodically throughout the working day whilst workers are in the excavation. ● For excavations between 300mm and 1m deep, measurements should be carried out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • directly after the excavation has been completed; and • periodically whilst the excavation remains open. ● For excavations less than 300mm deep, monitoring may be omitted, at the discretion of the Safety Officer or other appropriately qualified person. ● Depending on the results of the measurements, actions required will vary and should be set down by the Safety Officer or other appropriately qualified person. 	Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD’s Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The exact frequency of monitoring should be determined prior to the commencement of works, but should be at least once per day, and be carried out by a suitably qualified or qualified person before starting the work of the day. Measurements shall be recorded and kept as a record of safe working conditions with copies of the site diary and submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor may elect to carry out monitoring via an automated monitoring system. 					
S11.5.32	The hazards from landfill gas during the construction stage within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone should be minimized by suitable precautionary measures recommended in Chapter 8 of the Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note.	<p>construction stage within the Sai Tso Wan</p> <p>Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards</p>	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note

Table II - Observation / Reminder / Non-compliance made during Site Audit

- Key:
- ✓ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit
 - ✗ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit
 - # Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month
 - * Non-compliance of mitigation measure
 - Non-compliance but improved by the contractor

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Details of Reminder/Observation	Recorded Date	Status
Air Quality				
--	--	--		
Construction Noise Impact				
--	--	--		
Water Quality Impact				
--	--	--		
Ecological Impact				
--	--	--		
Fisheries Impact				
--	--	--		
Waste Management				
S8.6.27	General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.	The skip with accumulation of general refuse was observed.	25 Mar 2021	✓
		Accumulation of general refuse should be avoided.	1 Apr 2021	✓
		Accumulation of general refuse was observed continuously. The contractor is reminded to dispose the refuse regularly and avoid accumulation.	8 Apr 2021	✓
		Contractor shall avoid accumulation of general refuse.	16 Apr 2021	✓
		Accumulation of general refuse was observed.	22 Apr 2021	✓
Landscape and Visual Impact				
--	--	--		
Landfill Gas Hazards				
--	--	--		

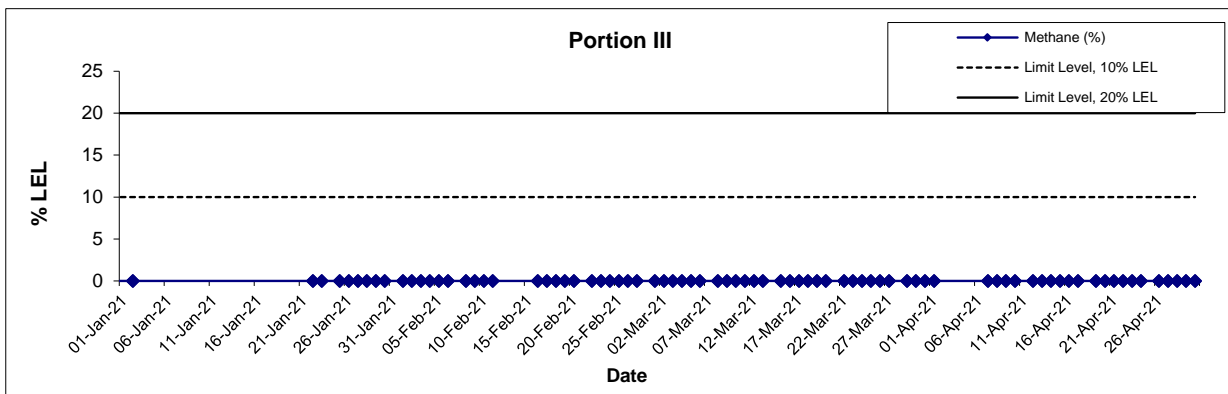
**APPENDIX K
RECORD OF LANDFILL GAS
MONITORING BY CONTRACTOR**

APPENDIX K - RECORD OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING BY THE CONTRACTOR

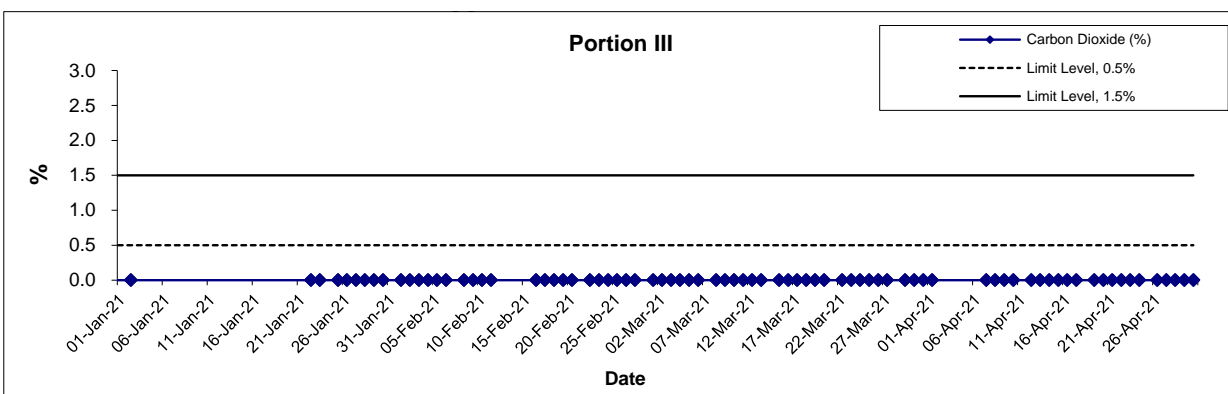
Location	Date of Measurement	Sampling time	Weather Condition	Temperature (°C)	Methane (%)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)
Portion III	1-Apr-21	8:35	Sunny	26	0	0	20.9
Portion III	1-Apr-21	13:45	Sunny	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	7-Apr-21	8:35	Sunny	22	0	0	20.9
Portion III	7-Apr-21	13:30	Sunny	25	0	0	20.9
Portion III	8-Apr-21	8:45	Sunny	22	0	0	20.9
Portion III	8-Apr-21	13:37	Sunny	24	0	0	20.9
Portion III	9-Apr-21	8:37	Cloudy	18	0	0	20.9
Portion III	9-Apr-21	13:27	Rainy	20	0	0	20.9
Portion III	10-Apr-21	8:19	Sunny	22	0	0	20.9
Portion III	10-Apr-21	13:21	Sunny	24	0	0	20.9
Portion III	12-Apr-21	8:32	Cloudy	24	0	0	20.9
Portion III	12-Apr-21	13:45	Sunny	27	0	0	20.9
Portion III	13-Apr-21	8:37	Cloudy	25	0	0	20.9
Portion III	13-Apr-21	13:42	Sunny	30	0	0	20.9
Portion III	14-Apr-21	8:15	Sunny	24	0	0	20.9
Portion III	14-Apr-21	13:27	Sunny	24	0	0	20.9
Portion III	15-Apr-21	8:45	Rainy	22	0	0	20.9
Portion III	15-Apr-21	13:49	Rainy	23	0	0	20.9
Portion III	16-Apr-21	8:30	Cloudy	22	0	0	20.9
Portion III	16-Apr-21	14:00	Cloudy	24	0	0	20.9
Portion III	17-Apr-21	8:40	Rainy	22	0	0	20.9
Portion III	17-Apr-21	13:40	Rainy	22	0	0	20.9
Portion III	19-Apr-21	8:21	Sunny	22	0	0	20.9
Portion III	19-Apr-21	13:41	Sunny	23	0	0	20.9
Portion III	20-Apr-21	8:17	Sunny	23	0	0	20.9
Portion III	20-Apr-21	13:47	Sunny	24	0	0	20.9
Portion III	21-Apr-21	8:20	Sunny	23	0	0	20.9
Portion III	21-Apr-21	13:30	Sunny	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	22-Apr-21	8:50	Sunny	25	0	0	20.9
Portion III	22-Apr-21	14:00	Sunny	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	23-Apr-21	8:40	Sunny	26	0	0	20.9
Portion III	23-Apr-21	13:50	Sunny	30	0	0	20.9
Portion III	24-Apr-21	8:17	Sunny	25	0	0	20.9
Portion III	24-Apr-21	13:18	Sunny	26	0	0	20.9
Portion III	26-Apr-21	8:21	Rainy	22	0	0	20.9
Portion III	26-Apr-21	13:30	Sunny	25	0	0	20.9
Portion III	27-Apr-21	8:31	Cloudy	22	0	0	20.9
Portion III	27-Apr-21	13:40	Cloudy	23	0	0	20.9
Portion III	28-Apr-21	8:15	Rainy	24	0	0	20.9
Portion III	28-Apr-21	13:40	Cloudy	26	0	0	20.9
Portion III	29-Apr-21	8:19	Sunny	24	0	0	20.9
Portion III	29-Apr-21	13:51	Sunny	27	0	0	20.9
Portion III	30-Apr-21	8:47	Sunny	25	0	0	20.9
Portion III	30-Apr-21	14:00	Sunny	29	0	0	20.9

APPENDIX K - RECORD OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING BY THE CONTRACTOR

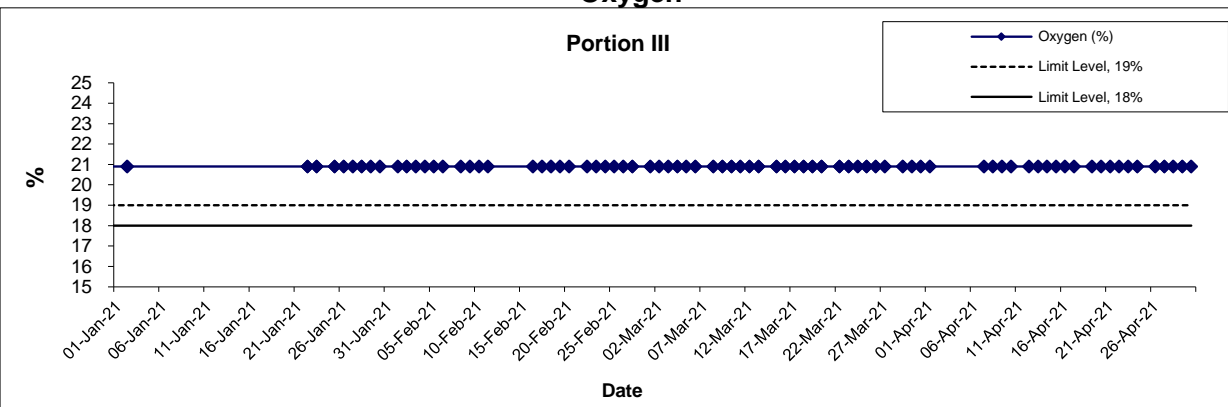
Methane




Carbon Dioxide



Oxygen



Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron	Scale	Project	
	Date	No. MA20003	
	Apr-21	Appendix K	

APPENDIX L
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality (Dust)

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.			
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform Contractor ,IEC, ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals;

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	<p>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</p> <p>6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</p> <p>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</p> <p>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</p>	<p>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</p>	<p>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</p> <p>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</p>	<p>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</p> <p>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</p>

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Limit Levels and Action Plan for Landfill Gas

Parameter	Limit Level	Action
Oxygen	<19%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ventilate to restore oxygen to >19%
	<18%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop works • Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry • Increase ventilation to restore oxygen to >19%
Methane	>10% LEL (i.e. > 0.5% by volume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prohibit hot works • Ventilate to restore methane to <10% LEL
	>20% LEL (i.e. > 1% by volume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop works • Evacuate personnel / prohibit entry • Increase ventilation to restore methane to <10% LEL
Carbon Dioxide	>0.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ventilate to restore carbon dioxide to < 0.5%
	>1.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop works • Evacuate personnel / prohibit entry • Increase ventilation to restore carbon dioxide to <0.5%

**APPENDIX M
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL
COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON
AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL
PROSECUTION**

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: April 2021

Table M1 Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution Received in the Reporting Period

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Remarks: No environmental complaint, warning/summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: April 2021

Table M2 Cumulative Log for Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
Complaint #N02	Portion T1	10-Oct-2020	Resident of Yau Lai Estate complained that i) an excavator operated before 7 am on 9 and 10 October 2020; and, ii) the height of noise barriers are not sufficient for noise reduction.	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor was recommended to scheduled noisy works to less sensitive hours (e.g. normal weekdays between 08:00-19:00) to minimize noise nuisance. Since the complaint location stated in part II is situated out of the project boundary and within the other construction site, no investigation shall be conducted for non-project related complaint. 	Closed
Complaint #N04	Portion T1	9-Feb-2021	Resident of Cha Kwo Ling village revealed that some breaking noise was heard at his/her residence (near Cha kwo Ling Main Street) from the ground at about 20:00 on 08 Feb, 2021	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The construction activities of Trunk Road T2 conducted inside the tunnel area and the construction activities of TKO-LT Tunnel conducted inside the tunnel section at Kwun Tong Side on the evening time and night-time of the date of complaint are considered as one of the potential noise source of the ground borne noise nuisance. A valid CNP was hold and the investigation is still undertaken in order to investigate the construction activities being taken were complied with the relevant CNP. Blast door was fully enclosed when construction activities were carried out 	Closed
		6 March 2021	The complainant informed that they continues to hear breaking noise during 3-4 a.m. and caused serious noise nuisance to the residents.			

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

Appendix M – Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: April 2021

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Nature	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
					<p>within tunnel area to prevent, reduce or minimize the emission of airborne noise</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In addition, the Contractor should still maintain good site practices, such as schedule noisy work to the less sensitive hours and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs.• Contractor is recommended to continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP.• According to the condition 3.d point 5 of the CNP (GW-RE0071-21), the immediate remedial action shall be implemented in case adverse ground-borne noise impact on any noise sensitive receiver is received.	

APPENDIX N
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

Appendix N – Summary of Exceedance

Reporting Period: April 2021

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality
(NIL in the reporting month)

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise
(NIL in the reporting month)

(C) Exceedance Report for Landfill Gas
(NIL in the reporting month).

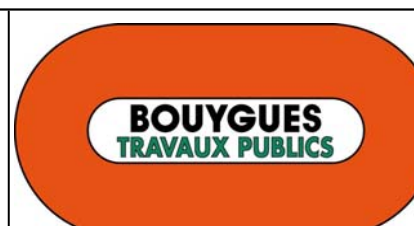
**APPENDIX O
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish	2021																																	
								January				February				March				April				May				June				July									
								03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	04	11	18	25				
WORKS PROGRAMME (01V3)								672	02-Mar-20	11-Jun-22	321	22-Sep-20 A	23-Oct-21																												
DESIGN SUBMISSION & APPROVAL								672	02-Mar-20	11-Jun-22	293	22-Sep-20 A	17-Sep-21																												
GENERAL								340	02-Mar-20	27-Apr-21	261	22-Sep-20 A	11-Aug-21	GENERAL																											
Design Memorandum								0	02-Mar-20	02-Mar-20	102	08-Jan-21 A	15-May-21																												
A229426091	Design Memorandum - 3th Review	0			5	08-Jan-21 A	13-Jan-21 A	Design Memorandum - 3th Review																																	
A229428882	Design Memorandum - 4th Sub	0			5	14-Jan-21 A	19-Jan-21 A	Design Memorandum - 4th Sub																																	
A229428892	Design Memorandum - 4th Review	0			23	20-Jan-21 A	18-Feb-21 A	Design Memorandum - 4th Review																																	
A229429360	Design Memorandum - 5th Sub	0			29	19-Feb-21 A	24-Mar-21 A	Design Memorandum - 5th Sub																																	
A229429370	Design Memorandum - 5th Review	0			19	25-Mar-21 A	20-Apr-21 A	Design Memorandum - 5th Review																																	
A229431000	Design Memorandum - 5th Sub	0			21	21-Apr-21 A	15-May-21	Design Memorandum - 5th Sub																																	
A22690	Design Memorandum - Approval	0		02-Mar-20	0		15-May-21	Design Memorandum - Approval																																	
Construction Traffic Impact Assessment - Kai Tak Area								0	10-Jun-20	10-Jun-20	115	12-Dec-20 A	07-May-21																												
A229426161	CTIA Kai Tak Area - Resubmission	0			33	12-Dec-20 A	22-Jan-21 A	CTIA Kai Tak Area - Resubmission																																	
A229426171	CTIA Kai Tak Area - 4th Sub	0			0		22-Jan-21 A	CTIA Kai Tak Area - 4th Sub																																	
A229426181	CTIA Kai Tak Area - 4th Review	0			20	23-Jan-21 A	11-Feb-21 A	CTIA Kai Tak Area - 4th Review																																	
A229429380	CTIA Kai Tak Area - Resubmission	0			32	12-Feb-21 A	24-Mar-21 A	CTIA Kai Tak Area - Resubmission																																	
A229429390	CTIA Kai Tak Area - 5th Sub	0			0		24-Mar-21 A	CTIA Kai Tak Area - 5th Sub																																	
A229429400	CTIA Kai Tak Area - 5th Review	0			44	25-Mar-21 A	07-May-21	CTIA Kai Tak Area - 5th Review																																	
A22720	CTIA Kai Tak Area - Approval	0		10-Jun-20	0		07-May-21	CTIA Kai Tak Area - Approval																																	
Durability Assessment Report								0	07-May-20	07-May-20	94	19-Jan-21 A	18-May-21																												
A229426141	Durability Assessment Report - 5th Sub	0			0		19-Jan-21 A	Durability Assessment Report - 5th Sub																																	
A229426151	Durability Assessment Report - 5th Review	0			29	20-Jan-21 A	25-Feb-21 A	Durability Assessment Report - 5th Review																																	
A229431010	Durability Assessment Report - Resubmission	0			30	26-Feb-21 A	01-Apr-21 A	Durability Assessment Report - Resubmission																																	
A229431020	Durability Assessment Report - 5th Sub	0			0		01-Apr-21 A	Durability Assessment Report - 5th Sub																																	
A229431030	Durability Assessment Report - 5th Review	0			35	02-Apr-21 A	18-May-21	Durability Assessment Report - 5th Review																																	
A22730	Durability Assessment Report - Approval	0		07-May-20	0		18-May-21	Durability Assessment Report - Approval																																	
ACABAS - Western Tunnel Portal and Concrete Finishes for Retaining Structure								50	10-Aug-20	08-Oct-20	113	16-Dec-20 A	08-May-21	structure																											
B18010	DDA - Further information required by SO	22	10-Aug-20	03-Sep-20	56	16-Dec-20 A	25-Feb-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																	
B18020	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		03-Sep-20	0		25-Feb-21 A	DDA - 2nd Sub																																	
B18030	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	04-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	72	26-Feb-21 A	08-May-21	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																																	
B18040	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		08-Oct-20	0		08-May-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																	
ACABAS- Footbridge FB-02								78	09-Oct-20	12-Jan-21	78	10-May-21	11-Aug-21	ACABAS- Footbridge FB-02																											
B266491	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	48	09-Oct-20	04-Dec-20	48	10-May-21	07-Jul-21	DDA - Draft - Prep																																	
B266421	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	30	05-Dec-20	12-Jan-21	30	08-Jul-21	11-Aug-21	DDA - Draft - Prep																																	
CLP Substation - Building Services and Underground Utilities Design								0	01-Jun-20	01-Jun-20	143	11-Nov-20 A	08-May-21																												
B2595251	DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			143	11-Nov-20 A	08-May-21	DDA - 4th Review by SO																																	
B266841	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		01-Jun-20	0		08-May-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																	
CLP Substation - ABWF								30	16-May-20	19-Jun-20	182	22-Sep-20 A	07-May-21																												
B266911	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	16-May-20	19-Jun-20	228	22-Sep-20 A	07-May-21	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																																	
B266931	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		19-Jun-20	0		07-May-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																	
DDA Project Alignment								0	20-May-20	20-May-20	71	11-Dec-20 A	11-Mar-21 A																												
B2596021	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		11-Dec-20 A	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																																	
B2596031	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			35	12-Dec-20 A	15-Jan-21 A	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																																	
B2596611	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			11	16-Jan-21 A	28-Jan-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																	
B2596621	DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		28-Jan-21 A	DDA - 4th Sub																																	
B2596631	DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			42	29-Jan-21 A	11-Mar-21 A	DDA - 4th Review by SO																																	
B11680	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		20-May-20	0		11-Mar-21 A	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																	
AIP Roadworks and Street Furniture								42	01-Oct-20	21-Nov-20	117	10-Dec-20 A	07-May-21	ure																											
B267091	AIP - Further information required by SO	24	01-Oct-20	24-Oct-20	45	10-Dec-20 A	23-Jan-21 A	AIP - Further information required by SO																																	

- Milestone
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- Actual Milestone
- Actual Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Baseline Bar
- Summary

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish	2021																													
								January				February				March				April				May				June				July					
								03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	04	11	18	25
B267111	AIP - 2nd Sub	0		24-Oct-20	0		23-Jan-21 A	AIP - 2nd Sub																													
B267101	AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	25-Oct-20	21-Nov-20	30	25-Jan-21 A	23-Feb-21 A	AIP - 2nd Review by SO																													
B2597061	AIP - Further information required by SO	0			34	24-Feb-21 A	29-Mar-21 A	AIP - Further information required by SO																													
B2597071	AIP - 3rd Sub	0			0		29-Mar-21 A	AIP - 3rd Sub																													
B2597081	AIP - 3rd Review by SO	0			37	01-Apr-21 A	07-May-21	AIP - 3rd Review by SO																													
B267121	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		21-Nov-20	0		07-May-21	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission																													
DDA Roadworks and Street Furniture		75	23-Nov-20	24-Feb-21	78	08-May-21	10-Aug-21	DDA Roadworks and Street Furniture																													
B11690	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	23-Nov-20	06-Jan-21	36	08-May-21	21-Jun-21	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer																													
B11700	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	07-Jan-21	27-Jan-21	18	22-Jun-21	13-Jul-21	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B11710	DDA - 1st Sub	0		27-Jan-21	0		13-Jul-21	DDA - 1st Sub																													
B11730	DDA - Review by SO	28	28-Jan-21	24-Feb-21	28	14-Jul-21	10-Aug-21	DDA - Review by SO																													
B11720	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	28-Jan-21	24-Feb-21	28	14-Jul-21	10-Aug-21	DDA - Review by IP / DC																													
AIP Traffic Sign, Road Marking & Sign Gantry		0	21-Apr-21	21-Apr-21	53	01-Dec-20 A	03-Feb-21 A	AIP Traffic Sign, Road Marking & Sign Gantry																													
B2596251	AIP - Further information required by SO	0			18	01-Dec-20 A	21-Dec-20 A	AIP - Further information required by SO																													
B2596271	AIP - 2nd Sub	0			0		21-Dec-20 A	AIP - 2nd Sub																													
B2596261	AIP - 2nd Review by SO	0			44	22-Dec-20 A	03-Feb-21 A	AIP - 2nd Review by SO																													
B267201	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		21-Apr-21	0		03-Feb-21 A	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission																													
DDA Street Lighting (AGR/ DPR/ S20/ L10/ L18)		26	23-Mar-21	27-Apr-21	114	20-Jan-21 A	12-Jun-21	DDA Street Lighting (AGR/ DPR/ S20/ L10/ L18)																													
B267641	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		23-Mar-21	0		20-Jan-21 A	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B267631	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	24-Mar-21	27-Apr-21	19	21-Jan-21 A	08-Feb-21 A	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B2596791	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			26	09-Feb-21 A	13-Mar-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B2596811	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		13-Mar-21 A	DDA - 3rd Sub																													
B2596801	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			32	15-Mar-21 A	15-Apr-21 A	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																													
B2597541	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			19	16-Apr-21 A	08-May-21	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B2597561	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		08-May-21	DDA - 3rd Sub																													
B2597551	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			35	09-May-21	12-Jun-21	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																													
B267651	DDA - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		27-Apr-21	0		12-Jun-21	DDA - SO Consent for DDA Submission																													
AIP Structural Health Monitoring System (SHMS)		59	13-Oct-20	22-Dec-20	48	21-Jan-21 A	22-Mar-21 A	AIP Structural Health Monitoring System (SHMS)																													
B267431	AIP - 1st Sub	0		13-Oct-20	0		21-Jan-21 A	AIP - 1st Sub																													
B267421	AIP - Review by SO	28	14-Oct-20	10-Nov-20	15	22-Jan-21 A	05-Feb-21 A	AIP - Review by SO																													
B267491	AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	14-Oct-20	10-Nov-20	19	22-Jan-21 A	09-Feb-21 A	AIP - Review by IP / DC																													
B267441	AIP - Further information required by SO	12	11-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	25	06-Feb-21 A	10-Mar-21 A	AIP - Further information required by SO																													
B267461	AIP - 2nd Sub	0		24-Nov-20	0		10-Mar-21 A	AIP - 2nd Sub																													
B267451	AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	25-Nov-20	22-Dec-20	12	11-Mar-21 A	22-Mar-21 A	AIP - 2nd Review by SO																													
B267471	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		22-Dec-20	0		22-Mar-21 A	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission																													
DDA Structural Health Monitoring System (SHMS)		80	23-Dec-20	06-Apr-21	105	23-Mar-21 A	31-Jul-21	DDA Structural Health Monitoring System (SHMS)																													
B18150	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	23-Dec-20	05-Feb-21	57	23-Mar-21 A	03-Jun-21	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer																													
B18160	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	06-Feb-21	09-Mar-21	24	04-Jun-21	03-Jul-21	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B18170	DDA - 1st Sub	0		09-Mar-21	0		03-Jul-21	DDA - 1st Sub																													
B18200	DDA - Review by SO	28	10-Mar-21	06-Apr-21	28	04-Jul-21	31-Jul-21	DDA - Review by SO																													
B18180	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	10-Mar-21	06-Apr-21	28	04-Jul-21	31-Jul-21	DDA - Review by IP / DC																													
AIP Landscape Design		69	29-Aug-20	20-Nov-20	119	14-Dec-20 A	13-May-21	AIP Landscape Design																													
B267501	AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	29-Aug-20	11-Sep-20	12	14-Dec-20 A	29-Dec-20 A	AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B267521	AIP - 1st Sub	0		11-Sep-20	0		29-Dec-20 A	AIP - 1st Sub																													
B267511	AIP - Review by SO	28	12-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	31	30-Dec-20 A	29-Jan-21 A	AIP - Review by SO																													
B267581	AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	12-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	129	30-Dec-20 A	07-May-21	AIP - Review by IP / DC																													
B267531	AIP - Further information required by SO	12	10-Oct-20	23-Oct-20	31	30-Jan-21 A	10-Mar-21 A	AIP - Further information required by SO																													
B267551	AIP - 2nd Sub	0		23-Oct-20	0		10-Mar-21 A	AIP - 2nd Sub																													
B267541	AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	24-Oct-20	20-Nov-20	64	11-Mar-21 A	13-May-21	AIP - 2nd Review by SO																													
B267561	AIP - SO Consent for Construction	0		20-Nov-20	0		13-May-21	AIP - SO Consent for Construction																													

Page 2 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

- Milestone
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- Actual Milestone
- Actual Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Baseline Bar
- Summary

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

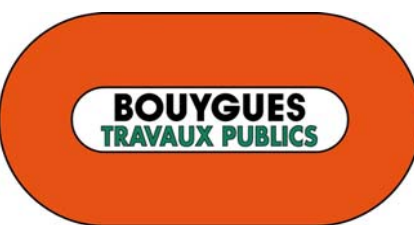
Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish	2021																													
								January				February				March				April				May				June				July					
								03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	04	11	18	25
DDA Landscape Design								DDA Landscape Design																													
B17650	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42	21-Nov-20	09-Feb-21	66	14-May-21	02-Aug-21	DDA - Draft - Prepar																													
B17660	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	13-Jan-21	09-Feb-21	24	06-Jul-21	02-Aug-21																														
MISC. TEMP WORKS																																					
Seawall checkings for temporary cases (Loading / Unloading)																																					
B17270	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	08-Jul-20	08-Jul-20	0	12-Jan-21 A	12-Jan-21 A	◆ DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
DEPRESSED ROAD [DPR]								DEPRESSED ROAD [DPR]																													
DDA DPR - Horizontal Element + Pump Test + DCRA																																					
B2596351	DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		17-Dec-20 A	Sub																													
B2596361	DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			54	18-Dec-20 A	09-Feb-21 A	DDA - 4th Review by SO																													
B15740	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		29-Jul-20	0		09-Feb-21 A	◆ DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
DDA DPR - Permanent Structure								Permanent Structure																													
B15820	DDA - 2nd Sub	0	04-Nov-20	09-Dec-20	97	11-Dec-20 A	15-Apr-21 A																														
B15830	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	05-Nov-20	09-Dec-20	20	12-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B2596371	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			34	02-Jan-21 A	10-Feb-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B2596381	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		10-Feb-21 A	◆ DDA - 3rd Sub																													
B2596391	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	0			64	11-Feb-21 A	15-Apr-21 A	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B15850	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		09-Dec-20	0		15-Apr-21 A	◆ DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
DDA DPR - Portal Structure								DDA DPR - Portal Structure																													
B15860	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	30	23-Sep-20	30-Oct-20	24	24-Dec-20 A	23-Jan-21 A	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer																													
B15870	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	31-Oct-20	27-Nov-20	82	25-Jan-21 A	08-May-21	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B15880	DDA - 1st Sub	0		27-Nov-20	0		08-May-21	◆ DDA - 1st Sub																													
B15910	DDA - Review by SO	28	28-Nov-20	25-Dec-20	28	09-May-21	05-Jun-21	DDA - Review by SO																													
B15890	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	28-Nov-20	25-Dec-20	28	09-May-21	05-Jun-21	DDA - Review by IP / DC																													
B15920	DDA - Further information required by SO	12	28-Dec-20	11-Jan-21	12	07-Jun-21	21-Jun-21	DDA - Further information requir																													
B15930	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		11-Jan-21	0		21-Jun-21	◆ DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B15940	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	12-Jan-21	15-Feb-21	35	22-Jun-21	26-Jul-21	D																													
B15960	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		16-Feb-21	0		26-Jul-21	◆ D																													
WEST VENTILATION BUILDING [WVB]								WEST VENTILATI																													
DDA WVB - ELS Design (DCRA + Dewatering & Pumping Test)								n (DCRA + Dewatering & Pumping Test)																													
B2596111	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		28-Dec-20 A	DDA - 3rd Sub																													
B2596121	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			14	29-Dec-20 A	11-Jan-21 A	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																													
B2597091	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			93	12-Jan-21 A	08-May-21	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B2597111	DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		08-May-21	◆ DDA - 4th Sub																													
B2597101	DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			35	09-May-21	12-Jun-21	DDA - 4th Review by SO																													
B13900	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		02-Dec-20	0		12-Jun-21	◆ DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
DDA WVB - Accommodation (SoA)								DDA WVB - Accommodation (SoA)																													
B14380	DDA - Further information required by SO	30	13-Nov-20	17-Dec-20	40	30-Dec-20 A	18-Feb-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B14390	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		17-Dec-20	0		18-Feb-21 A	◆ DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B14400	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	18-Dec-20	21-Jan-21	18	19-Feb-21 A	08-Mar-21 A	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B2597121	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			50	09-Mar-21 A	11-May-21	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B2597131	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		11-May-21	◆ DDA - 3rd Sub																													
B2597141	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			35	12-May-21	15-Jun-21	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																													
B14410	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		21-Jan-21	0		15-Jun-21	◆ DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
DDA WVB - Permanent Structure								DDA WVB - Permanent Structure																													
B14430	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	09-Dec-20	22-Dec-20	33	23-Dec-20 A	02-Feb-21 A	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B14440	DDA - 1st Sub	0		22-Dec-20	0		02-Feb-21 A	◆ DDA - 1st Sub																													
B14470	DDA - Review by SO	28	23-Dec-20	19-Jan-21	45	03-Feb-21 A	19-Mar-21 A	DDA - Review by SO																													
B14450	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	23-Dec-20	19-Jan-21	94	03-Feb-21 A	07-May-21	DDA - Review by IP / DC																													
B14480	DDA - Further information required by SO	30	20-Jan-21	26-Feb-21	43	20-Mar-21 A	14-May-21	DDA - Further information required by SO																													

Page 3 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

- ◆ Milestone
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- ◆ Baseline Milestone
- ▬ Planned Bar
- ▬ Critical Activity
- ▬ Actual Work
- ▬ Baseline Bar
- ▬ Summary

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish	2021																																	
								January				February				March				April				May				June				July									
								03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	04	11	18	25				
DDA Road S20 - Roadworks and Street Furniture								0	14-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	93	15-Dec-20 A	14-Apr-21 A																												
SOR								0	14-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	93	15-Dec-20 A	14-Apr-21 A																												
B2596171	DDA - 7th Sub	0			0		15-Dec-20 A	Sub																																	
B2596181	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			38	16-Dec-20 A	01-Feb-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																	
B2596851	DDA - 7th Review by SO	0			1	01-Feb-21 A	01-Feb-21 A	DDA - 7th Review by SO																																	
B2596861	DDA - 8th Sub	0			0		01-Feb-21 A	DDA - 8th Sub																																	
B2596871	DDA - 8th Review by SO	0			18	02-Feb-21 A	25-Feb-21 A	DDA - 8th Review by SO																																	
B2597221	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			21	26-Feb-21 A	22-Mar-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																	
B2597211	DDA - 9th Review by SO	0			16	23-Mar-21 A	14-Apr-21 A	DDA - 9th Review by SO																																	
B253401	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		14-Aug-20	0		14-Apr-21 A	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																	
B2597231	DDA - 9th Sub	0			0		14-Apr-21 A	DDA - 9th Sub																																	
TD								0			93	16-Dec-20 A	14-Apr-21 A																												
B2595761	DDA - Under review by TD	0			93	16-Dec-20 A	14-Apr-21 A	DDA - Under review by TD																																	
AIP Road L10 (S)								0	03-Oct-20	03-Oct-20	138	01-Dec-20 A	24-May-21																												
B2596211	AIP - 2d Review by SO	0			64	01-Dec-20 A	02-Feb-21 A	AIP - 2d Review by SO																																	
B2597241	AIP - Further information required by SO	0			23	03-Feb-21 A	04-Mar-21 A	AIP - Further information required by SO																																	
B2597261	AIP - 3rd Review by SO	0			19	04-Mar-21 A	22-Mar-21 A	AIP - 3rd Review by SO																																	
B2597251	AIP - 3rd Sub	0			0		04-Mar-21 A	AIP - 3rd Sub																																	
B2597271	AIP - Further information required by SO	0			26	23-Mar-21 A	26-Apr-21 A	AIP - Further information required by SO																																	
B2597281	AIP - 4th Sub	0			0		26-Apr-21 A	AIP - 4th Sub																																	
B2597291	AIP - 4th Review by SO	0			28	27-Apr-21 A	24-May-21	AIP - 4th Review by SO																																	
B255892	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		03-Oct-20	0		24-May-21	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission																																	
DDA Road L10 (S) + Outfall 2 - Permanent Utility Design								77	02-Nov-20	02-Feb-21	107	21-Dec-20 A	06-May-21	DDA Road L10 (S) + Outfall 2 - Permanent Utility Design																											
B263761	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	02-Nov-20	14-Nov-20	7	21-Dec-20 A	30-Dec-20 A	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																																	
B263781	DDA - 1st Sub	0		14-Nov-20	0		30-Dec-20 A	DDA - 1st Sub																																	
B263771	DDA - Review by SO	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	41	31-Dec-20 A	09-Feb-21 A	DDA - Review by SO																																	
B263831	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	51	31-Dec-20 A	19-Feb-21 A	DDA - Review by IP / DC																																	
B263791	DDA - Further information required by SO	12	14-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	6	10-Feb-21 A	19-Feb-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																	
B263811	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		29-Dec-20	0		19-Feb-21 A	DDA - 2nd Sub																																	
B263801	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	30-Dec-20	02-Feb-21	12	20-Feb-21 A	03-Mar-21 A	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																																	
B2597301	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			7	04-Mar-21 A	11-Mar-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																	
B2597311	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		11-Mar-21 A	DDA - 3rd Sub																																	
B2597321	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			13	12-Mar-21 A	24-Mar-21 A	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																																	
B2597331	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			9	25-Mar-21 A	08-Apr-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																	
B2597341	DDA - 4th Sub	0			0		08-Apr-21 A	DDA - 4th Sub																																	
B2597351	DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			28	09-Apr-21 A	06-May-21	DDA - 4th Review by SO																																	
B263751	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		02-Feb-21	0		06-May-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																	
DDA Road L10 (S) - Alignment, Traffic Sign, Road Marking and Traffic Light								77	02-Nov-20	02-Feb-21	114	26-Dec-20 A	20-May-21	DDA Road L10 (S) - Alignment, Traffic Sign, Road Marking and Traffic Light																											
B265151	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	02-Nov-20	14-Nov-20	2	26-Dec-20 A	29-Dec-20 A	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																																	
B255912	DDA - 1st Sub	0		14-Nov-20	0		29-Dec-20 A	DDA - 1st Sub																																	
B265161	DDA - Review by SO	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	32	30-Dec-20 A	30-Jan-21 A	DDA - Review by SO																																	
B255913	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	74	30-Dec-20 A	13-Mar-21 A	DDA - Review by IP / DC																																	
B265171	DDA - Further information required by SO	12	14-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	12	01-Feb-21 A	17-Feb-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																	
B255942	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		29-Dec-20	0		17-Feb-21 A	DDA - 2nd Sub																																	
B265181	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	30-Dec-20	02-Feb-21	17	18-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21 A	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																																	
B2597361	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			30	08-Mar-21 A	15-Apr-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																	
B2597371	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		15-Apr-21 A	DDA - 3rd Sub																																	
B2597381	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			35	16-Apr-21 A	20-May-21	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																																	
B255992	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		02-Feb-21	0		20-May-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																	
DDA Road L10 (S) - Roadworks and Street Furniture								77	02-Nov-20	02-Feb-21	138	26-Dec-20 A	18-Jun-21	DDA Road L10 (S) - Roadworks and Street Furniture																											

Page 5 of 25 Data Date: 01-May-21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Milestone Planned Bar Critical Activity Actual Milestone Actual Work Baseline Milestone Baseline Bar 	<h2 style="text-align: center;">ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)</h3>		Date	Revision	Checked	Approved	05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu		18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu		22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved																												
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu																													
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu																													
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu																												
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu																												
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu																												
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu																												

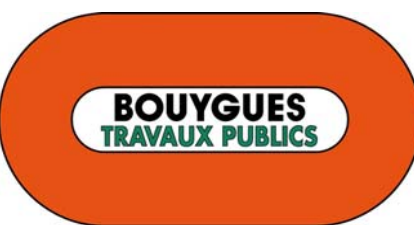
Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish	2021																													
								January				February				March				April				May				June				July					
								03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	04	11	18	25
B263671	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	02-Nov-20	14-Nov-20	2	26-Dec-20 A	29-Dec-20 A	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B263691	DDA - 1st Sub	0		14-Nov-20	0		29-Dec-20 A	DDA - 1st Sub																													
B263681	DDA - Review by SO	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	28	30-Dec-20 A	26-Jan-21 A	DDA - Review by SO																													
B263741	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	129	30-Dec-20 A	07-May-21	DDA - Review by IP / DC																													
B263701	DDA - Further information required by SO	12	14-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	85	27-Jan-21 A	14-May-21	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B263721	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		29-Dec-20	0		14-May-21	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B263711	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	30-Dec-20	02-Feb-21	35	15-May-21	18-Jun-21	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B263661	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		02-Feb-21	0		18-Jun-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
AIP Foot Bridge FB-02		24	25-Aug-20	22-Sep-20	15	14-Dec-20 A	04-Jan-21 A																														
B256042	AIP - 2nd Sub	0		25-Aug-20	0		14-Dec-20 A	AIP - 2nd Sub																													
B265211	AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	26-Aug-20	22-Sep-20	21	15-Dec-20 A	04-Jan-21 A	AIP - 2nd Review by SO																													
B256092	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		22-Sep-20	0		04-Jan-21 A	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission																													
DDA Foot Bridge FB-02		74	09-Oct-20	07-Jan-21	128	05-Jan-21 A	12-Jun-21	DDA Foot Bridge FB-02																													
B263851	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	09-Oct-20	22-Oct-20	6	05-Jan-21 A	11-Jan-21 A	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B263871	DDA - 1st Sub	0		22-Oct-20	0		11-Jan-21 A	DDA - 1st Sub																													
B263861	DDA - Review by SO	28	23-Oct-20	19-Nov-20	45	12-Jan-21 A	25-Feb-21 A	DDA - Review by SO																													
B263921	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	23-Oct-20	19-Nov-20	77	12-Jan-21 A	29-Mar-21 A	DDA - Review by IP / DC																													
B263881	DDA - Further information required by SO	12	20-Nov-20	03-Dec-20	16	26-Feb-21 A	16-Mar-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B263901	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		03-Dec-20	0		16-Mar-21 A	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B263891	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	04-Dec-20	07-Jan-21	14	17-Mar-21 A	30-Mar-21 A	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B2597571	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			28	01-Apr-21 A	08-May-21	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B2597581	DDA - 2nd Sub	0			0		08-May-21	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B2597591	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	0			35	09-May-21	12-Jun-21	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B263841	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		07-Jan-21	0		12-Jun-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
DDA CUE Entrance ELS		39	12-Sep-20	30-Oct-20	37	18-Dec-20 A	02-Feb-21 A																														
B260830	DDA - Further information required by SO	12	12-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	24	18-Dec-20 A	18-Jan-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B260840	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		25-Sep-20	0		18-Jan-21 A	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B260850	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	26-Sep-20	30-Oct-20	15	19-Jan-21 A	02-Feb-21 A	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B260860	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		30-Oct-20	0		02-Feb-21 A	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
DDA CUE Permanent Works		0	21-Oct-20	21-Oct-20	48	09-Dec-20 A	05-Feb-21 A																														
B2596431	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			9	09-Dec-20 A	18-Dec-20 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B2596441	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		18-Dec-20 A	DDA - 3rd Sub																													
B2596451	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			27	19-Dec-20 A	14-Jan-21 A	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																													
B2596641	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			7	15-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B2596651	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0		22-Jan-21 A	DDA - 3rd Sub																													
B2596661	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			14	23-Jan-21 A	05-Feb-21 A	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																													
B260950	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		21-Oct-20	0		05-Feb-21 A	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
[STE] AIP CUE L10 (N) Permanent Works		66	03-Dec-21	24-Feb-22	38	05-Dec-20 A	21-Jan-21 A																														
B261240	AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	03-Dec-21	16-Dec-21	2	05-Dec-20 A	07-Dec-20 A	AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B261250	AIP - 1st Sub	0		16-Dec-21	0		07-Dec-20 A	AIP - 1st Sub																													
B261270	AIP - Review by SO	28	17-Dec-21	13-Jan-22	16	08-Dec-20 A	23-Dec-20 A	AIP - Review by SO																													
B261260	AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	17-Dec-21	13-Jan-22	16	08-Dec-20 A	23-Dec-20 A	AIP - Review by IP / DC																													
B261280	AIP - Further information required by SO	12	14-Jan-22	27-Jan-22	17	24-Dec-20 A	15-Jan-21 A	AIP - Further information required by SO																													
B261290	AIP - 2nd Sub	0		27-Jan-22	0		15-Jan-21 A	AIP - 2nd Sub																													
B261300	AIP - 2nd Review by SO	28	28-Jan-22	24-Feb-22	6	16-Jan-21 A	21-Jan-21 A	AIP - 2nd Review by SO																													
B261310	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		24-Feb-22	0		21-Jan-21 A	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission																													
[STE] DDA CUE L10 (N) Permanent Works		88	22-Feb-22	11-Jun-22	116	12-Dec-20 A	10-May-21																														
B261060	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	22-Feb-22	07-Mar-22	26	12-Dec-20 A	14-Jan-21 A	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B261070	DDA - 1st Sub	0		07-Mar-22	0		14-Jan-21 A	DDA - 1st Sub																													
B261090	DDA - Review by SO	28	08-Mar-22	04-Apr-22	40	15-Jan-21 A	23-Feb-21 A	DDA - Review by SO																													

Page 6 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

- Milestone
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- Actual Milestone
- Actual Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Baseline Bar
- Summary

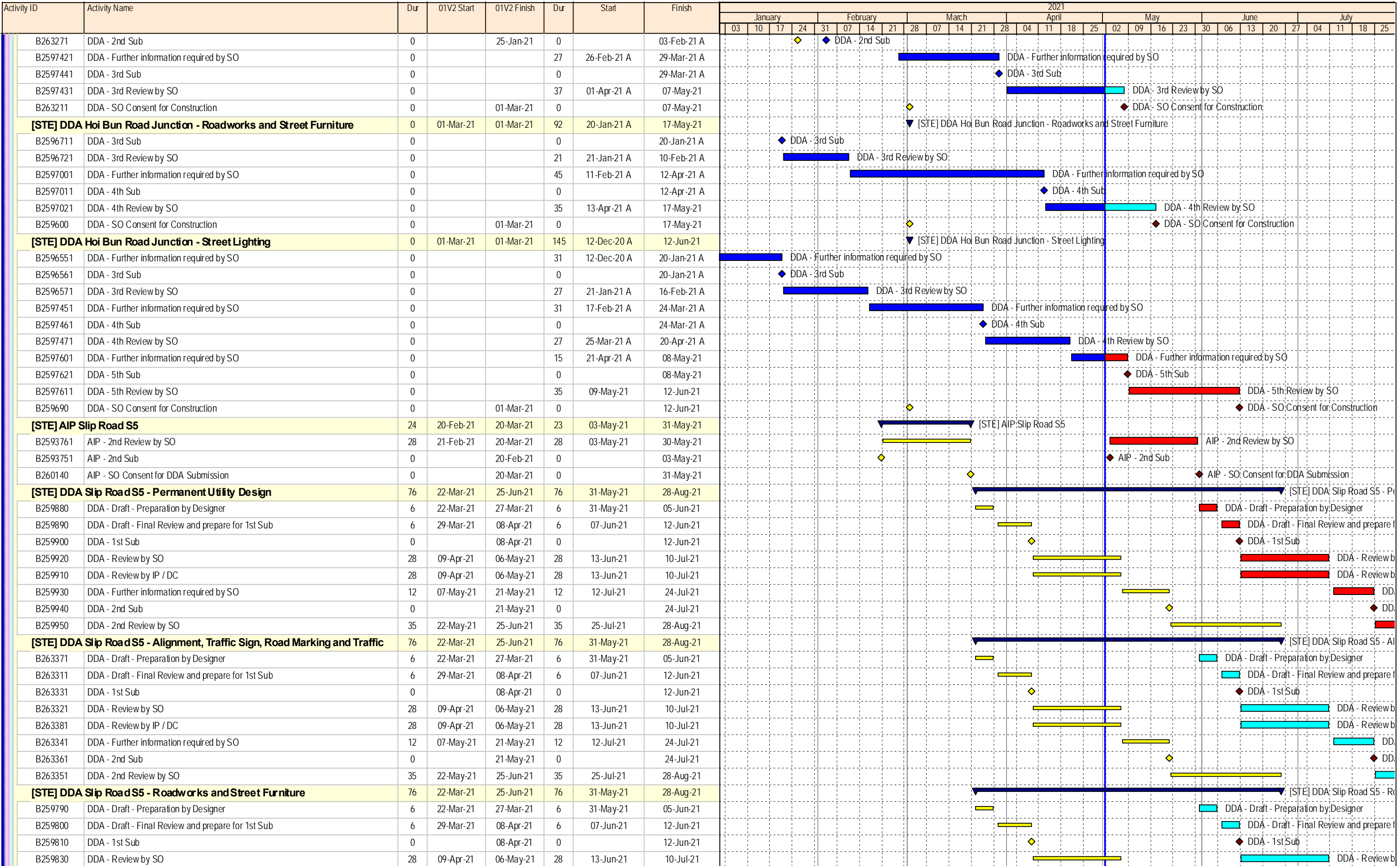
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish	2021																											
								January			February			March			April			May			June			July									
								03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	04	11
B261080	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	08-Mar-22	04-Apr-22	77	15-Jan-21 A	01-Apr-21 A	[Gantt bar: 15-Jan-21 to 01-Apr-21]																											
B261100	DDA - Further information required by SO	24	06-Apr-22	07-May-22	19	24-Feb-21 A	17-Mar-21 A	[Gantt bar: 24-Feb-21 to 17-Mar-21]																											
B261110	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		07-May-22	0			[Milestone: 07-May-22]																											
B261120	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	08-May-22	11-Jun-22	53	18-Mar-21 A	09-May-21	[Gantt bar: 18-Mar-21 to 09-May-21]																											
B261130	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		11-Jun-22	0			[Milestone: 11-Jun-22]																											
[STE] AIP District Cooling System Permanent Works		0	12-Aug-20	12-Aug-20	0	16-Dec-20 A	16-Dec-20 A	[Milestone: 16-Dec-20 A]																											
B263931	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		12-Aug-20	0			[Milestone: 12-Aug-20]																											
[STE] DDA District Coding System Permanent Works		27	30-Sep-20	04-Nov-20	85	21-Jan-21 A	10-May-21	[Gantt bar: 21-Jan-21 to 10-May-21]																											
B264081	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		30-Sep-20	0			[Milestone: 30-Sep-20]																											
B264071	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	01-Oct-20	04-Nov-20	32	22-Jan-21 A	22-Feb-21 A	[Gantt bar: 22-Jan-21 to 22-Feb-21]																											
B2596881	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			38	23-Feb-21 A	12-Apr-21 A	[Gantt bar: 23-Feb-21 to 12-Apr-21]																											
B2596891	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0			[Milestone: 12-Apr-21]																											
B2596901	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	0			28	13-Apr-21 A	10-May-21	[Gantt bar: 13-Apr-21 to 10-May-21]																											
B264021	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		04-Nov-20	0			[Milestone: 04-Nov-20]																											
[STE] AIP District Cooling System Temporary Works		0	14-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	33	08-Dec-20 A	19-Jan-21 A	[Gantt bar: 08-Dec-20 to 19-Jan-21]																											
B2596231	AIP - 3rd Sub	0			0			[Milestone: 08-Dec-20 A]																											
B2596241	AIP - 3rd Review by SO	0			14	09-Dec-20 A	22-Dec-20 A	[Gantt bar: 09-Dec-20 to 22-Dec-20]																											
B2596461	AIP - Further information required by SO	0			9	23-Dec-20 A	05-Jan-21 A	[Gantt bar: 23-Dec-20 to 05-Jan-21]																											
B2596471	AIP - 4th Sub	0			0			[Milestone: 05-Jan-21]																											
B2596481	AIP - 4th Review by SO	0			14	06-Jan-21 A	19-Jan-21 A	[Gantt bar: 06-Jan-21 to 19-Jan-21]																											
B258970	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		14-Aug-20	0			[Milestone: 14-Aug-20]																											
[STE] DDA District Coding System Temporary Works		29	05-Oct-20	09-Nov-20	62	11-Dec-20 A	01-Mar-21 A	[Gantt bar: 11-Dec-20 to 01-Mar-21]																											
B259040	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		05-Oct-20	0			[Milestone: 05-Oct-20]																											
B259050	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	06-Oct-20	09-Nov-20	27	12-Dec-20 A	07-Jan-21 A	[Gantt bar: 12-Dec-20 to 07-Jan-21]																											
B2596671	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			10	08-Jan-21 A	19-Jan-21 A	[Gantt bar: 08-Jan-21 to 19-Jan-21]																											
B2596681	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0			[Milestone: 19-Jan-21]																											
B2596691	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			10	20-Jan-21 A	29-Jan-21 A	[Gantt bar: 20-Jan-21 to 29-Jan-21]																											
B2596911	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			11	30-Jan-21 A	11-Feb-21 A	[Gantt bar: 30-Jan-21 to 11-Feb-21]																											
B2596921	DDA - 4th Sub	0			0			[Milestone: 11-Feb-21]																											
B2596931	DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			18	12-Feb-21 A	01-Mar-21 A	[Gantt bar: 12-Feb-21 to 01-Mar-21]																											
B259060	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		09-Nov-20	0			[Milestone: 09-Nov-20]																											
[STE] AIP Hoi Bun Road Junction		0	30-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	58	29-Jan-21 A	15-Apr-21 A	[Gantt bar: 29-Jan-21 to 15-Apr-21]																											
B2596501	AIP - 4th Sub	0			0			[Milestone: 29-Jan-21]																											
B2596511	AIP - 4th Review by SO	0			18	30-Jan-21 A	16-Feb-21 A	[Gantt bar: 30-Jan-21 to 16-Feb-21]																											
B2596941	AIP - Further information required by SO	0			10	17-Feb-21 A	27-Feb-21 A	[Gantt bar: 17-Feb-21 to 27-Feb-21]																											
B2596951	AIP - 5th Sub	0			0			[Milestone: 27-Feb-21]																											
B2596961	AIP - 5th Review by SO	0			16	01-Mar-21 A	16-Mar-21 A	[Gantt bar: 01-Mar-21 to 16-Mar-21]																											
B2597391	AIP - Further information required by SO	0			13	17-Mar-21 A	31-Mar-21 A	[Gantt bar: 17-Mar-21 to 31-Mar-21]																											
B2597401	AIP - 6th Sub	0			0			[Milestone: 31-Mar-21]																											
B2597411	AIP - 6th Review by SO	0			15	01-Apr-21 A	15-Apr-21 A	[Gantt bar: 01-Apr-21 to 15-Apr-21]																											
B259780	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		30-Nov-20	0			[Milestone: 30-Nov-20]																											
[STE] DDA Hoi Bun Road Junction - Permanent Utility Design		0	01-Mar-21	01-Mar-21	84	20-Jan-21 A	07-May-21	[Gantt bar: 20-Jan-21 to 07-May-21]																											
B2596531	DDA - 3rd Sub	0			0			[Milestone: 20-Jan-21]																											
B2596541	DDA - 3rd Review by SO	0			30	21-Jan-21 A	19-Feb-21 A	[Gantt bar: 21-Jan-21 to 19-Feb-21]																											
B2596971	DDA - Further information required by SO	0			32	20-Feb-21 A	29-Mar-21 A	[Gantt bar: 20-Feb-21 to 29-Mar-21]																											
B2596981	DDA - 4th Sub	0			0			[Milestone: 29-Mar-21]																											
B2596991	DDA - 4th Review by SO	0			39	30-Mar-21 A	07-May-21	[Gantt bar: 30-Mar-21 to 07-May-21]																											
B259510	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		01-Mar-21	0			[Milestone: 01-Mar-21]																											
[STE] DDA Hoi Bun Road Junction - Alignment, Traffic Sign, Road Marking and Traffic Light		27	25-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	72	03-Feb-21 A	07-May-21	[Gantt bar: 03-Feb-21 to 07-May-21]																											
B263261	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	26-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	22	03-Feb-21 A	25-Feb-21 A	[Gantt bar: 03-Feb-21 to 25-Feb-21]																											

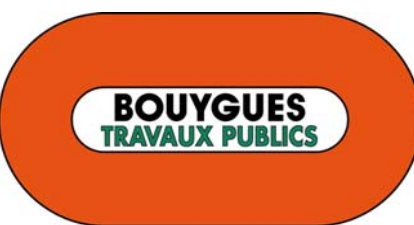


Page 8 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

- ◆ Milestone
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- ◆ Baseline Milestone
- ▬ Planned Bar
- ▬ Critical Activity
- ▬ Actual Work
- ▬ Baseline Bar
- ▬ Summary

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish	2021																													
								January				February				March				April				May				June				July					
								03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	04	11	18	25
B259820	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	13-Jun-21	10-Jul-21	DDA - Review by IP / DC																													
B259840	DDA - Further information required by SO	12	07-May-21	21-May-21	12	12-Jul-21	24-Jul-21	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B259850	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		21-May-21	0		24-Jul-21	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B259860	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	22-May-21	25-Jun-21	35	25-Jul-21	28-Aug-21	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
[STE] DDA Slip Road S5 - Street Lighting		76	22-Mar-21	25-Jun-21	76	31-May-21	28-Aug-21	[STE] DDA Slip Road S5 - Street Lighting																													
B259970	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	6	22-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	6	31-May-21	05-Jun-21	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer																													
B259980	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	6	29-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	6	07-Jun-21	12-Jun-21	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B259990	DDA - 1st Sub	0		08-Apr-21	0		12-Jun-21	DDA - 1st Sub																													
B260010	DDA - Review by SO	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	13-Jun-21	10-Jul-21	DDA - Review by SO																													
B260000	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	09-Apr-21	06-May-21	28	13-Jun-21	10-Jul-21	DDA - Review by IP / DC																													
B260020	DDA - Further information required by SO	12	07-May-21	21-May-21	12	12-Jul-21	24-Jul-21	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B260030	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		21-May-21	0		24-Jul-21	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B260040	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	22-May-21	25-Jun-21	35	25-Jul-21	28-Aug-21	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
SUPPORTING UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE [SUS]		86	04-May-20	13-Aug-20	86	03-May-21	13-Aug-21	SUPPORTING UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE [SUS]																													
AIP SUS - Internal Structure		86	04-May-20	13-Aug-20	86	03-May-21	13-Aug-21	AIP SUS - Internal Structure																													
B24170	AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	72	04-May-20	28-Jul-20	72	03-May-21	28-Jul-21	AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer																													
B24180	AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	14	29-Jul-20	13-Aug-20	14	29-Jul-21	13-Aug-21	AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
C&C TUNNEL / LAUNCHING SHAFT [C&C / LS]		192	22-Oct-20	18-Jun-21	147	15-Dec-20 A	18-Jun-21	C&C TUNNEL / LAUNCHING SHAFT [C&C / LS]																													
DDA - C&C/LS Base Slab & Associated Cast-in for TBM Launching		44	27-Oct-20	16-Dec-20	110	24-Dec-20 A	13-May-21	DDA - C&C/LS Base Slab & Associated Cast-in for TBM Launching																													
B10840	DDA - Further information required by SO	14	27-Oct-20	11-Nov-20	39	24-Dec-20 A	10-Feb-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B10850	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		11-Nov-20	0		10-Feb-21 A	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B10860	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	12-Nov-20	16-Dec-20	92	11-Feb-21 A	13-May-21	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B10880	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		16-Dec-20	0		13-May-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
DDA - LS Tympanum Structure for TBM Launching		109	02-Nov-20	15-Mar-21	146	16-Dec-20 A	18-Jun-21	DDA - LS Tympanum Structure for TBM Launching																													
B10900	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	02-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	20	16-Dec-20 A	11-Jan-21 A	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B10910	DDA - 1st Sub	0		28-Nov-20	0		11-Jan-21 A	DDA - 1st Sub																													
B10940	DDA - Review by SO	28	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	17	12-Jan-21 A	28-Jan-21 A	DDA - Review by SO																													
B10930	DDA - Review by GEO via SO	28	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	17	12-Jan-21 A	28-Jan-21 A	DDA - Review by GEO via SO																													
B10920	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	116	12-Jan-21 A	07-May-21	DDA - Review by IP / DC																													
B10950	DDA - Further information required by SO	36	28-Dec-20	08-Feb-21	83	29-Jan-21 A	14-May-21	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B10960	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		08-Feb-21	0		14-May-21	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B10970	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	09-Feb-21	15-Mar-21	35	15-May-21	18-Jun-21	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B10980	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		15-Mar-21	0		18-Jun-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
DDA - C&C/LS Permanent Structure		64	29-Mar-21	18-Jun-21	110	24-Dec-20 A	13-May-21	DDA - C&C/LS Permanent Structure																													
B11050	DDA - Further information required by SO	36	29-Mar-21	14-May-21	39	24-Dec-20 A	10-Feb-21 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B11060	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		14-May-21	0		10-Feb-21 A	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B11070	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	15-May-21	18-Jun-21	92	11-Feb-21 A	13-May-21	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B11080	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		18-Jun-21	0		13-May-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
DDA - LS Thrust Frame / Blocks for TBM Launching		96	22-Oct-20	18-Feb-21	147	15-Dec-20 A	18-Jun-21	DDA - LS Thrust Frame / Blocks for TBM Launching																													
B11300	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	9	22-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	52	15-Dec-20 A	19-Feb-21 A	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													
B11310	DDA - 1st Sub	0		02-Nov-20	0		19-Feb-21 A	DDA - 1st Sub																													
B11340	DDA - Review by SO	28	03-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	25	20-Feb-21 A	16-Mar-21 A	DDA - Review by SO																													
B11320	DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	03-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	77	20-Feb-21 A	07-May-21	DDA - Review by IP / DC																													
B11350	DDA - Further information required by SO	36	01-Dec-20	14-Jan-21	46	17-Mar-21 A	14-May-21	DDA - Further information required by SO																													
B11360	DDA - 2nd Sub	0		14-Jan-21	0		14-May-21	DDA - 2nd Sub																													
B11370	DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	15-Jan-21	18-Feb-21	35	15-May-21	18-Jun-21	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																													
B11380	DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		18-Feb-21	0		18-Jun-21	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																													
SUB-SEA TBM TUNNEL		252	08-Aug-20	16-Jun-21	189	29-Dec-20 A	19-Aug-21	SUB-SEA TBM TUNNEL																													
DDA - Special Segment for CP construction		104	10-Sep-20	15-Jan-21	144	02-Jan-21 A	02-Jul-21	DDA - Special Segment for CP construction																													
B20180	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	10-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	62	02-Jan-21 A	19-Mar-21 A	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																													

Page 9 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

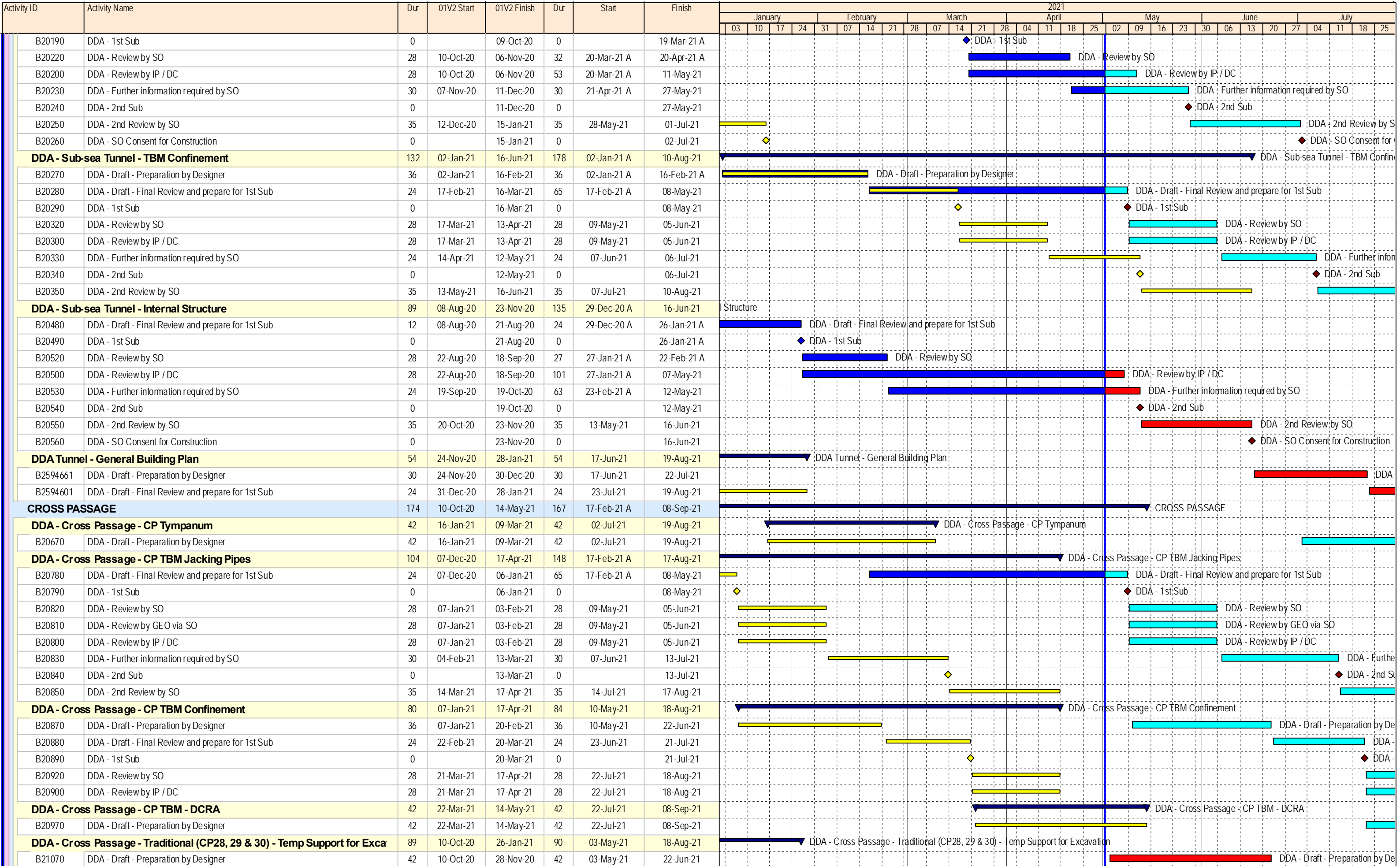
- Milestone
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- Actual Milestone
- Actual Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Baseline Bar
- Summary

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

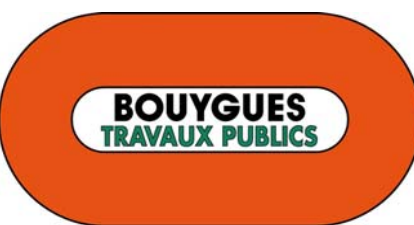


Page 10 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

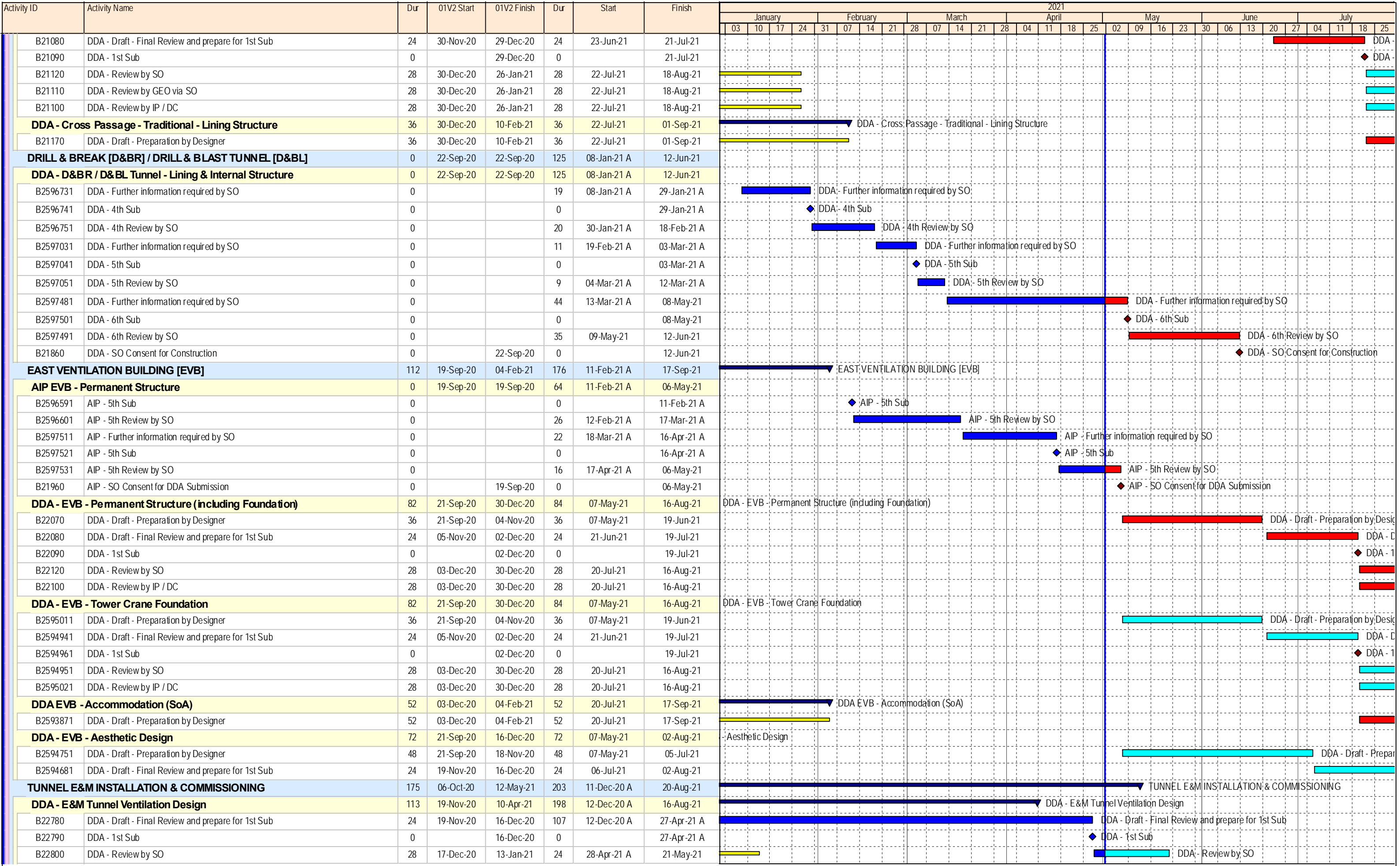
- ◆ Milestone
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- ◆ Baseline Milestone
- ▬ Planned Bar
- ▬ Critical Activity
- ▬ Actual Work
- ▬ Baseline Bar
- ▬ Summary

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu



Page 11 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

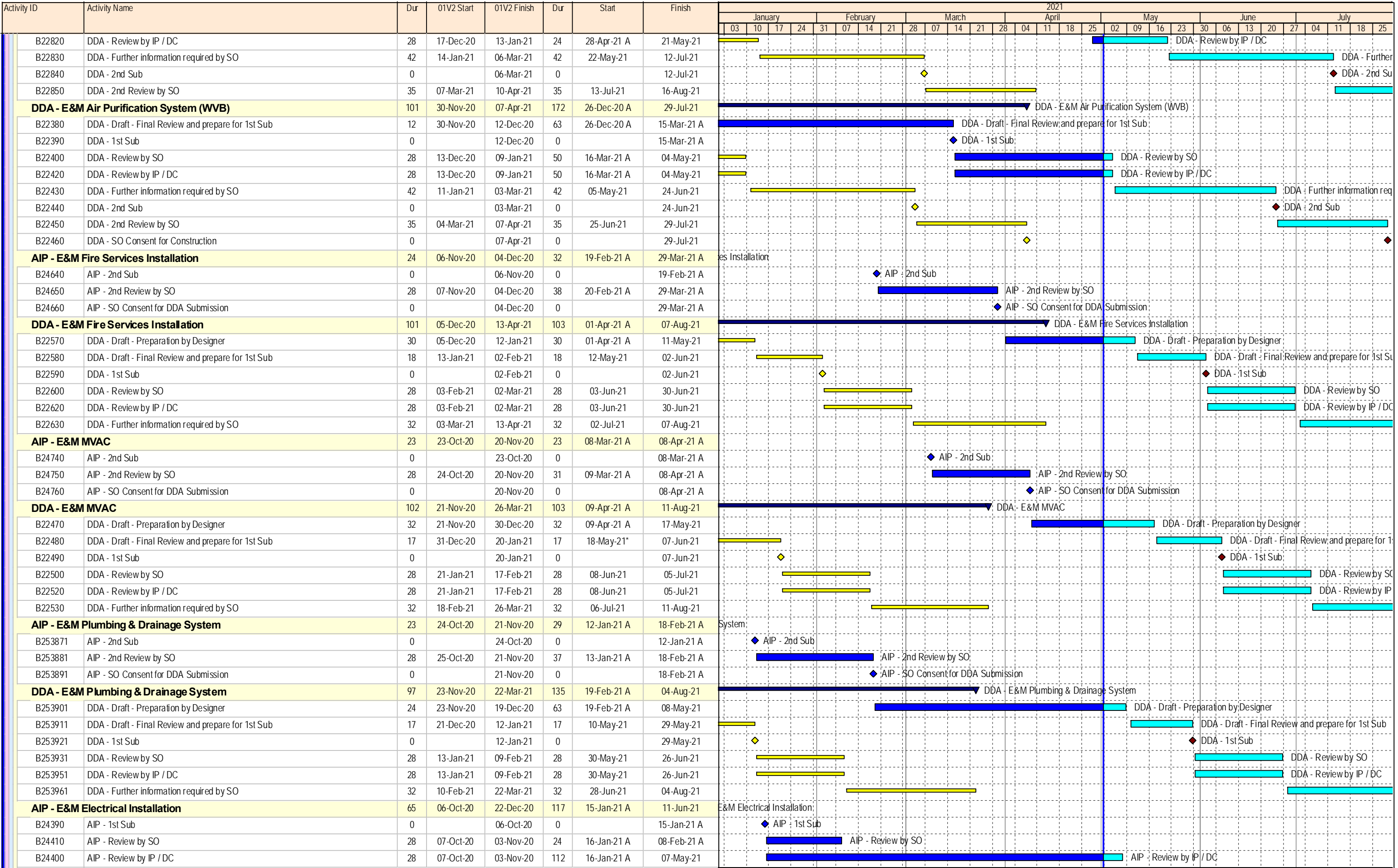
- Milestone
- Summary
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- Actual Milestone
- Actual Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Baseline Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu



Page 12 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

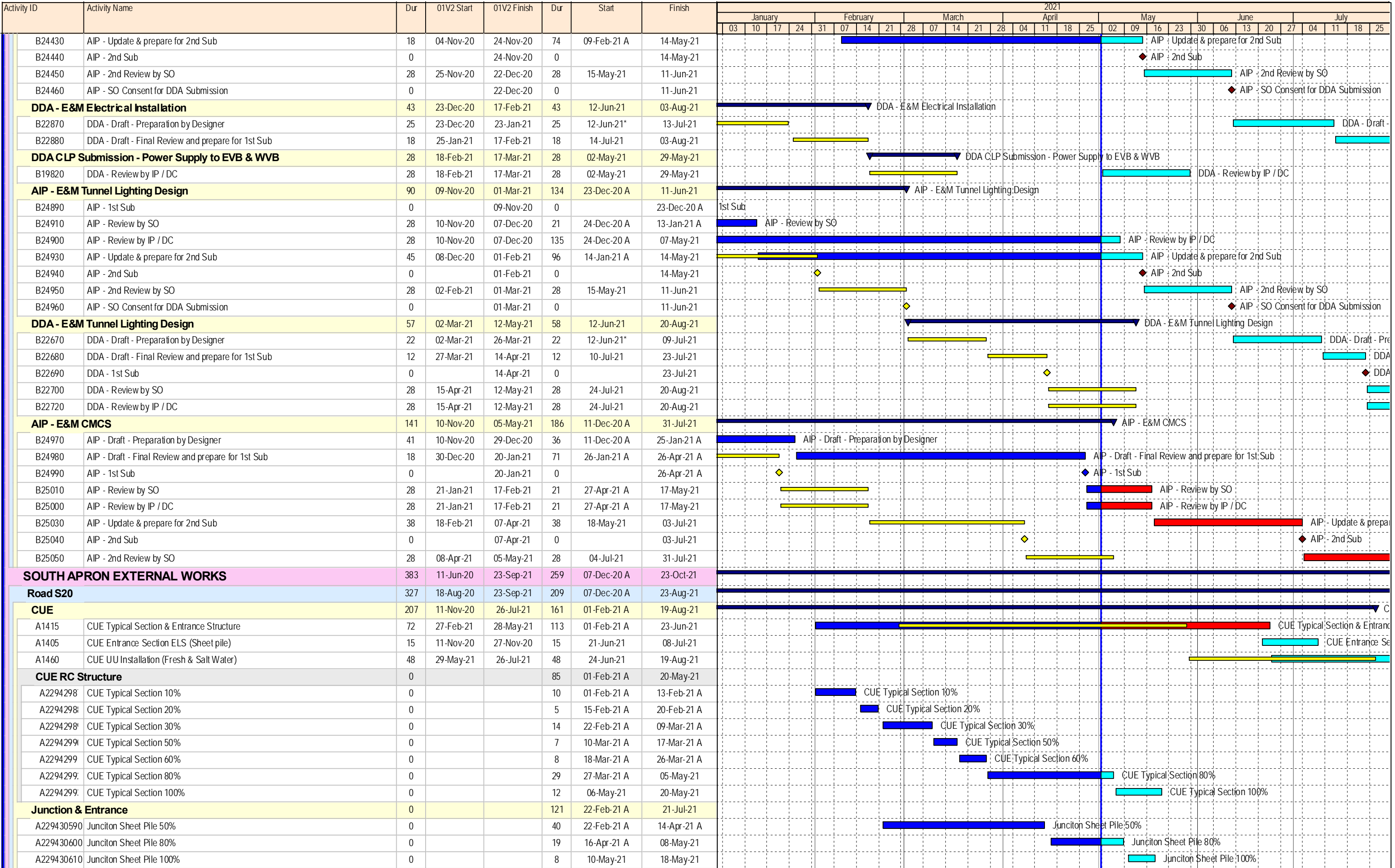
- Milestone
- Summary
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- Actual Milestone
- Actual Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Baseline Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu



Page 13 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

- ◆ Milestone
- ▬ Planned Bar
- ▬ Critical Activity
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- ▬ Actual Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone
- ▬ Baseline Bar

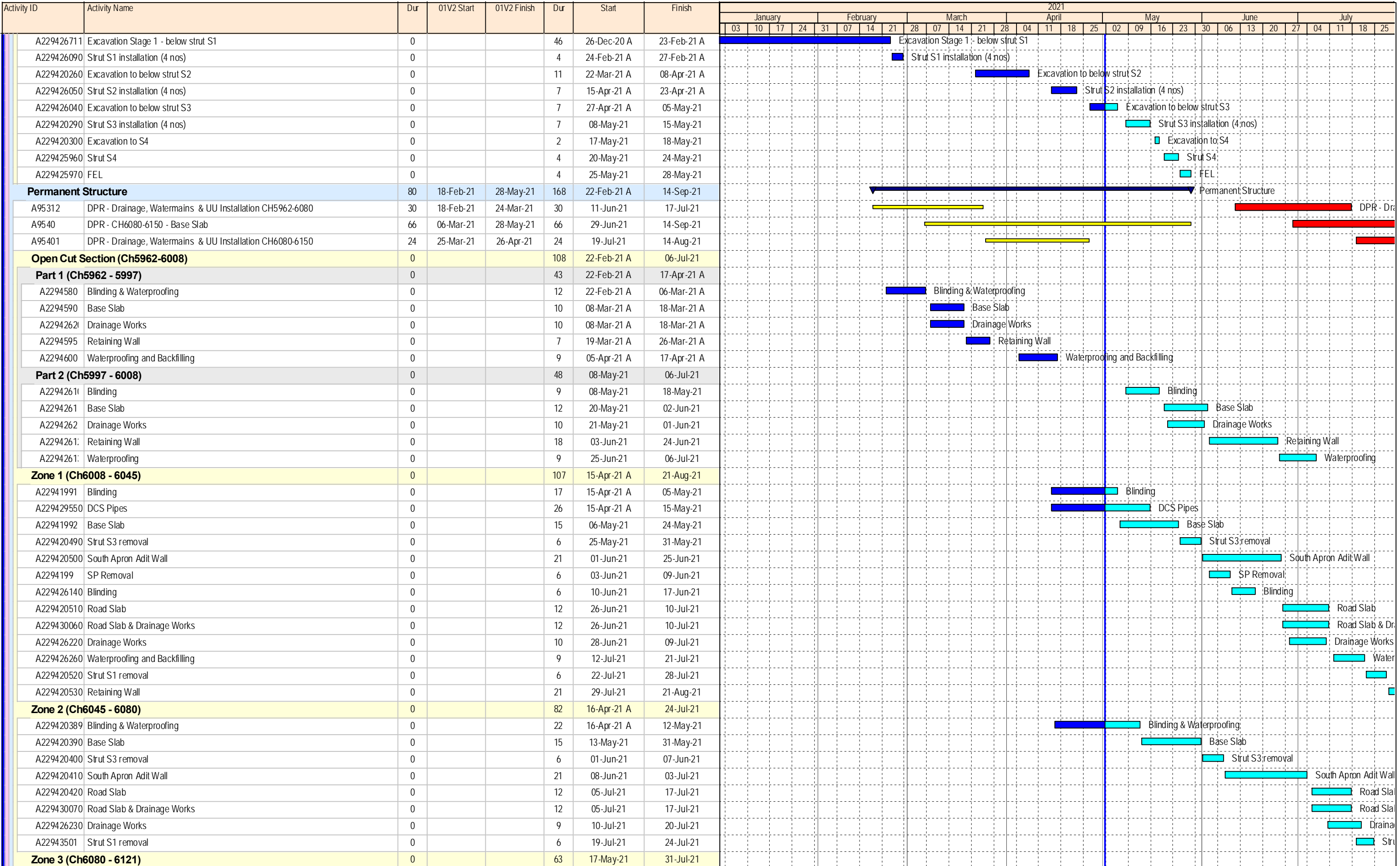
▬> Summary

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)




Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu



Page 17 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron


Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)

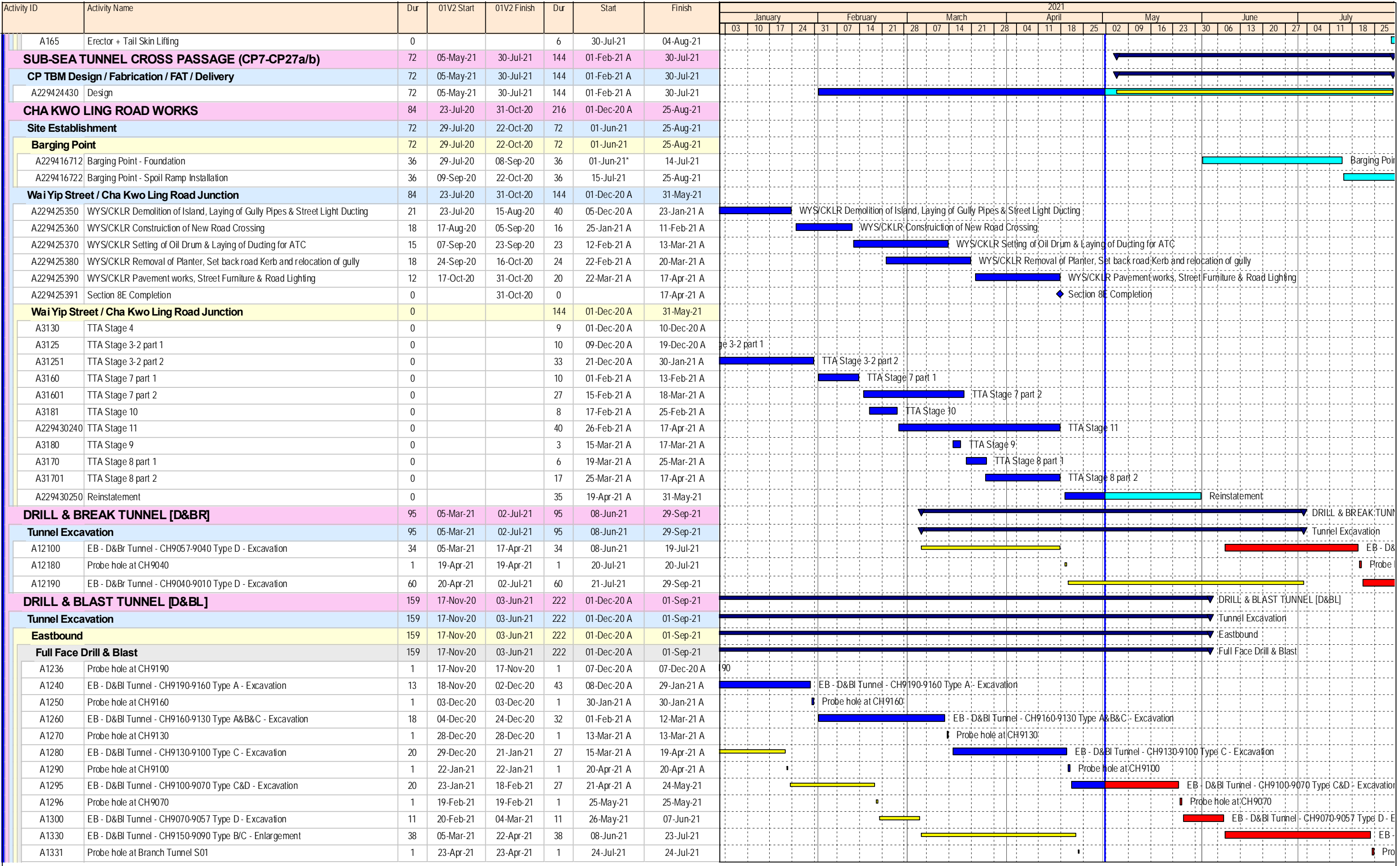


Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

- ◆ Milestone
- ▬ Planned Bar
- ▬ Critical Activity
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- ▬ Actual Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone
- ▬ Baseline Bar

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish	2021																													
								January				February				March				April				May				June				July					
								03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	04	11	18	25
A114241	Formworks erection of Gantry Beam (WKK)	0			4	28-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A	Formworks erection of Gantry Beam (WKK)																													
Overall		0			2	02-Jan-21 A	04-Jan-21 A																														
A114251	Pour 2 Concreting (WKK)	0			1	02-Jan-21 A	02-Jan-21 A	Pour 2 Concreting (WKK)																													
A114261	Pour 2 Formworks removal & CJ Cleaning (WKK & BTP)	0			1	04-Jan-21 A	04-Jan-21 A	Pour 2 Formworks removal & CJ Cleaning (WKK & BTP)																													
Pour 3 (Capping Beam & Strutting Slab S1) Part 2		0			14	05-Jan-21 A	21-Jan-21 A																														
South		0			2	05-Jan-21 A	06-Jan-21 A																														
A114433	ELS Removal at Zone C (DARWIN)	0			2	05-Jan-21 A	06-Jan-21 A	ELS Removal at Zone C (DARWIN)																													
Overall		0			13	06-Jan-21 A	21-Jan-21 A																														
A114281	Blinding Conrete (WKK)	0			2	06-Jan-21 A	07-Jan-21 A	Blinding Conrete (WKK)																													
A22942f	Backfilling & Formation	0			2	08-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21 A	Backfilling & Formation																													
A114291	Steel Fixing Pour 3 (BP)	0			4	11-Jan-21 A	14-Jan-21 A	Steel Fixing Pour 3 (BP)																													
A114311	Pour 3 Concreting (WKK)	0			1	15-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21 A	Pour 3 Concreting (WKK)																													
A114441	Concrete Strength Gain	0			3	16-Jan-21 A	18-Jan-21 A	Concrete Strength Gain																													
A114451	Cut & Cover Bulk Excavation Start	0			0	21-Jan-21 A		Cut & Cover Bulk Excavation Start																													
Cut & Cover Bulk Excavation		0			140	21-Jan-21 A	15-Jul-21																														
A2294283	Excavation to below S2	0			15	21-Jan-21 A	04-Feb-21 A	Excavation to below S2																													
A2294283	Strut S2 Construction	0			9	05-Feb-21 A	13-Feb-21 A	Strut S2 Construction																													
A2294283	Excavation to below S3	0			8	16-Feb-21 A	23-Feb-21 A	Excavation to below S3																													
A2294283	Strut S3 Construction	0			10	24-Feb-21 A	05-Mar-21 A	Strut S3 Construction																													
A2294283	Excavation to below S4	0			10	09-Mar-21 A	19-Mar-21 A	Excavation to below S4																													
A2294286	Permanent Strutting Slab S4	0			20	20-Mar-21 A	17-Apr-21 A	Permanent Strutting Slab S4																													
A2294289	Excavation to below S5	0			15	20-Apr-21 A	07-May-21	Excavation to below S5																													
A2294289	Steel Strut S5	0			10	08-May-21	20-May-21	Steel Strut S5																													
A2294289	Excavation to below S6	0			9	21-May-21	31-May-21	Excavation to below S6																													
A2294295	Steel Strut S6	0			10	01-Jun-21	11-Jun-21	Steel Strut S6																													
A2294295	Excavation to FEL	0			9	12-Jun-21	23-Jun-21	Excavation to FEL																													
A2294301	Barrette Trimming	0			9	24-Jun-21	05-Jul-21	Barrette Trimming																													
A2294301	Base Slab Construction 50%	0			9	06-Jul-21	15-Jul-21	Base Slab																													
Launching Shaft ELS		0			142	02-Dec-20 A	29-May-21																														
Capping Beam		0			59	02-Dec-20 A	12-Feb-21 A																														
Cell 2		0			49	02-Dec-20 A	31-Jan-21 A																														
Pour 4 (South)		0			17	25-Dec-20 A	16-Jan-21 A																														
A22942f	ELS Walling & Struts for Pour 4,5 & 6	0			3	25-Dec-20 A	30-Dec-20 A	ELS Walling & Struts for Pour 4,5 & 6																													
A113311	Dwall Breaking	0			6	31-Dec-20 A	07-Jan-21 A	Dwall Breaking																													
A113321	Trimming	0			2	08-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21 A	Trimming																													
A113331	Blinding concrete	0			1	09-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21 A	Blinding concrete																													
A113341	Steel Fixing	0			3	11-Jan-21 A	13-Jan-21 A	Steel Fixing																													
A113351	Formworks Erection	0			2	14-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21 A	Formworks Erection																													
A22942f	Concrete	0			1	16-Jan-21 A	16-Jan-21 A	Concrete																													
Pour 5 (North)		0			31	02-Dec-20 A	09-Jan-21 A																														
A22942f	Excavation & GW Breaking	0			18	02-Dec-20 A	22-Dec-20 A	Excavation & GW Breaking																													
A22942f	Dwall Breaking / Trimming	0			6	23-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A	Dwall Breaking / Trimming																													
A22942f	Blinding concrete	0			1	02-Jan-21 A	02-Jan-21 A	Blinding concrete																													
A22942f	Steel Fixing	0			4	04-Jan-21 A	07-Jan-21 A	Steel Fixing																													
A22942f	Formworks Erection	0			2	07-Jan-21 A	08-Jan-21 A	Formworks Erection																													
A22942f	Concrete	0			1	09-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21 A	Concrete																													
Gantry Beam South		0			25	02-Jan-21 A	31-Jan-21 A																														
A113951	Dwall Breaking / Trimming	0			12	02-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21 A	Dwall Breaking / Trimming																													
A113961	Hand Trimming & Blinding	0			3	16-Jan-21 A	19-Jan-21 A	Hand Trimming & Blinding																													
A113971	Steel Fixing	0			4	20-Jan-21 A	23-Jan-21 A	Steel Fixing																													
A113981	Formworks Erection	0			3	25-Jan-21 A	27-Jan-21 A	Formworks Erection																													

Page 20 of 25 Data Date: 01-May-21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Milestone ▬ Planned Bar ▬ Critical Activity ◆ Actual Milestone ▬ Actual Work ◆ Baseline Milestone ▬ Baseline Bar 	<div style="text-align: center;"> <h2>ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron</h2> <h3>Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)</h3> </div>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Revision</th> <th>Checked</th> <th>Approved</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>05-Nov-19</td> <td>00V0</td> <td>WYu</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>18-Dec-19</td> <td>00V1</td> <td>WYu</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>22-Feb-20</td> <td>01V0</td> <td>SPa/LLo</td> <td>WYu</td> </tr> <tr> <td>09-Apr-20</td> <td>01V1</td> <td>SPa/LLo</td> <td>WYu</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17-Jul-20</td> <td>01V2</td> <td>SPa/LLo</td> <td>WYu</td> </tr> <tr> <td>09-Oct-20</td> <td>01V3</td> <td>SPa/LLo</td> <td>WYu</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved	05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu		18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu		22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved																													
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu																														
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu																														
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu																													
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu																													
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu																													
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu																													

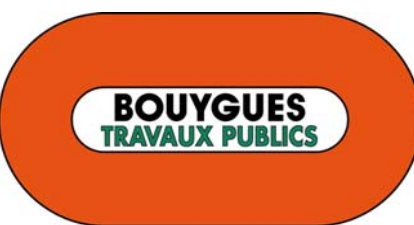


Page 24 of 25
Data Date: 01-May-21

- Milestone
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- Actual Milestone
- Actual Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Baseline Bar
- Summary


ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur	01V2 Start	01V2 Finish	Dur	Start	Finish	2021																													
								January				February				March				April				May				June				July					
								03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	04	11	18	25
A1340	EB - D&BI Tunnel - Branch Tunnel S01	33	24-Apr-21	03-Jun-21	33	26-Jul-21	01-Sep-21																														
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9220-9190 Type A - Excavation		0			6	01-Dec-20 A	07-Dec-20 A																														
A229427	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9200-9190 Type A - Excavation 100%	0			5	01-Dec-20 A	05-Dec-20 A	CH9200-9190 Type A - Excavation 100%																													
A229427	Probe hole at CH9190	0			1	07-Dec-20 A	07-Dec-20 A	90																													
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9190-9160 Type A - Excavation		0			42	08-Dec-20 A	28-Jan-21 A																														
A229427	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9190-9175 Type A - Excavation 50%	0			15	08-Dec-20 A	26-Dec-20 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9190-9175 Type A - Excavation 50%																													
A229427	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9175-9160 Type A - Excavation 100%	0			26	28-Dec-20 A	27-Jan-21 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9175-9160 Type A - Excavation 100%																													
A229427	Probe hole at CH9160	0			1	28-Jan-21 A	28-Jan-21 A	Probe hole at CH9160																													
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9160-9130 Type A&B&C - Excavation		0			150	29-Jan-21 A	04-Aug-21																														
A229427	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9160-9145 Type A&B&C - Excavation 50%	0			7	29-Jan-21 A	05-Feb-21 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9160-9145 Type A&B&C - Excavation 50%																													
A229427	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9145-9135 Type A&B&C - Excavation 100%	0			22	06-Feb-21 A	06-Mar-21 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9145-9135 Type A&B&C - Excavation 100%																													
A229428	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C	0			20	08-Mar-21 A	30-Mar-21 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C																													
A229428	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9119-9100 Type C	0			13	31-Mar-21 A	19-Apr-21 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9119-9100 Type C																													
A229428	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9103-9090 Type C	0			16	20-Apr-21 A	08-May-21	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9103-9090 Type C																													
A229429	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9103-9075 Type C	0			12	10-May-21	24-May-21	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9103-9075 Type C																													
A229429	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9103-9060 Type C	0			12	25-May-21	07-Jun-21	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9103-9060 Type C																													
A229430	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C - Bench Enlargement 25%	0			12	08-Jun-21	22-Jun-21	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C - Bench Enlargement 25%																													
A229430	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C - Bench Enlargement 50%	0			12	23-Jun-21	07-Jul-21	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C - Bench Enlargement 50%																													
A229431	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C - Bench Enlargement 75%	0			12	08-Jul-21	21-Jul-21	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C - Bench Enlargement 75%																													
A229431	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C - Bench Enlargement 100%	0			12	22-Jul-21	04-Aug-21	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9115 Type C - Bench Enlargement 100%																													
Westbound		78	07-Jan-21	15-Apr-21	176	29-Dec-20 A	04-Aug-21	Westbound																													
Full Face Drill & Break		0			157	29-Dec-20 A	13-Jul-21																														
Full Face Drill & Break		0			157	29-Dec-20 A	13-Jul-21																														
A229428	WB - D&Br CH9248-9247 Type A - Excavation	0			28	29-Dec-20 A	30-Jan-21 A	WB - D&Br CH9248-9247 Type A - Excavation																													
A229428	WB - D&Br CH9198-9208 Type A - Excavation	0			25	27-Feb-21 A	27-Mar-21 A	WB - D&Br CH9198-9208 Type A - Excavation																													
A229428	WB - D&Br CH9188-9178 Type A - Excavation	0			23	29-Mar-21 A	28-Apr-21 A	WB - D&Br CH9188-9178 Type A - Excavation																													
A229428	WB - D&Br CH9178-9168 Type A - Excavation	0			13	29-Apr-21 A	14-May-21	WB - D&Br CH9178-9168 Type A - Excavation																													
A229428	WB - D&Br CH9168-9158 Type A - Excavation	0			12	15-May-21	29-May-21	WB - D&Br CH9168-9158 Type A - Excavation																													
A229428	WB - D&Br CH9158-9148 Type A - Excavation	0			12	31-May-21	12-Jun-21	WB - D&Br CH9158-9148 Type A - Excavation																													
A229428	WB - D&Br CH9148-9138 Type A - Excavation	0			12	15-Jun-21	28-Jun-21	WB - D&Br CH9148-9138 Type A - Excavation																													
A229430	WB - D&Br CH9148-9138 Type A - Excavation	0			12	15-Jun-21	28-Jun-21	WB - D&Br CH9148-9138 Type A - Excavation																													
A229430	WB - D&Br CH9208-9238 Type A - Excavation	0			12	29-Jun-21	13-Jul-21	WB - D&Br CH9208-9238 Type A - Excavation																													
Full Face Drill & Blast		78	07-Jan-21	15-Apr-21	78	03-May-21	04-Aug-21	Full Face Drill & Blast																													
A1180	Probe hole at CH9200	1	07-Jan-21	07-Jan-21	1	03-May-21	03-May-21	Probe hole at CH9200																													
A1190	WB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9200-9170 Type A - Excavation	23	08-Jan-21	03-Feb-21	23	04-May-21	31-May-21	WB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9200-9170 Type A - Excavation																													
A1200	Probe hole at CH9170	1	04-Feb-21	04-Feb-21	1	01-Jun-21	01-Jun-21	Probe hole at CH9170																													
A1210	WB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9170-9140 Type A - Excavation	23	05-Feb-21	06-Mar-21	23	02-Jun-21	29-Jun-21	WB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9170-9140 Type A - Excavation																													
A12111	WB - D&BI Tunnel - Backfilling up to CH9140	30	08-Mar-21	15-Apr-21	30	30-Jun-21	04-Aug-21	WB - D&BI Tunnel - Backfilling up to CH9140																													
Cross Passage		31	08-Mar-21	16-Apr-21	136	19-Feb-21 A	05-Aug-21	Cross Passage																													
CP32		31	08-Mar-21	16-Apr-21	136	19-Feb-21 A	05-Aug-21	CP32																													
A1440	CP32 - D&BI Excavation 13.5m	7	08-Mar-21	15-Mar-21	7	30-Jun-21	08-Jul-21	CP32 - D&BI Excavation 13.5m																													
A1445	CP32 - Blast Door	24	16-Mar-21	16-Apr-21	24	09-Jul-21	05-Aug-21	CP32 - Blast Door																													
CP32		0			7	19-Feb-21 A	26-Feb-21 A																														
A2294297	CP32 - D&BI Excavation 13.5m	0			7	19-Feb-21 A	26-Feb-21 A	CP32 - D&BI Excavation 13.5m																													

Page 25 of 25 Data Date: 01-May-21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Milestone Planned Bar Critical Activity Actual Milestone Actual Work Baseline Milestone Baseline Bar 	<h2 style="text-align: center;">ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Three Months Rolling Programme (Apr-21)</h3>		Date	Revision	Checked	Approved	05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu		18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu		22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved																												
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu																													
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu																													
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu																												
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu																												
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu																												
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu																												